

ANNUAL BUDGET OF

NKETOANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2013/14 TO 2015/16 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Table of Contents

PART '	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	1
1.1	Mayor's Report	1
1.2	Council Resolutions	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	7
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	15
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	17
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	19
PART :	2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	70
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	73
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	79
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	82
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	82
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	82
2.7	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	84
2.8	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	86
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	89
2.10	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	91
2.11	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	92
2.12	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	97
2.13	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	98
2 14	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OLIALITY CERTIFICATE	99

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	ł	Litre
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth	LED	Local Economic Development
	Initiative	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CBD	Central Business District		Programme
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CM	City Manager	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act		Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and
EE	Employment Equity		Expenditure Framework
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South
	Management		Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
	Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GDP	Gross domestic product	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development	PHC	Provincial Health Care
	Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting	PPP	Public Private Partnership
	Practice	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure
HR	Human Resources		System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	RG	Restructuring Grant
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	RSC	Regional Services Council
IT	Information Technology	SALGA	•
kl	kilolitre		Association
Km	kilometre	SAPS	South African Police Service
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Implementation Plan
KWh	kilowatt	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
			'

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

Honourable Speaker, Cllr. Nkomo

Councillors

Ward Committees

Community leaders

Business sectors

Baahi

Distinguished guests

Ladies and Gentlemen

Honourable Speaker, allow me to express my appreciation for the opportunity to deliver this State of the Municipal Address to the Community of Nketoana and to appreciate their presence at this gathering.

Ke rata ho leboha Modimo ha a ntse a ena le rona tseleng ena e thata e re etsamayang. Ke lebohe hore kajeno re fihlelletse sena seo re se fihlelletseng. Ke lebohe matla ao Modimo a mphileng ona ho tswelapele ka mosebetsi ona wa hoba majoro wa sebaka sa Nketoana.

We are gathered here today, to table the 2013/2014 Annual Budget in compliance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003.

Honourable Speaker, the 2013/2014 budget was prepared under challenging circumstances. It took a lot of effort and creativity to balance the budget. As we are all aware, we are faced with tough economic scenarios locally, nationally and internationally. Also I believe the community is aware of the challenges we are faced with as the Municipality in terms of addressing our critical issues. The shortage of water is still one of the biggest challenges in our municipality but our inability to address these challenges due to shortage of resources it's a huge problem. With the recent appointment of Director Technical Services, we believe we'll overcome some of these challenges in due course.

We only have to know why we are here. We are optimistic, honourable members and have improvised solutions to survive the economic hardships in order to continue with the provision of quality services to our communities. It is essential for the municipality to effect systems that will focus on

- Ensuring implementation of fraud and corruption policies
- o Vigorous implementation of debt collection policy and continuous monitoring thereof.
- efficient credit control.

- o prevention of theft of electricity by consumers
- ensuring proper billing of our properties
- cleaning of data used to bill for municipal services
- o ensure the correction of inaccurate billing,
- o ensure proper meter readings,
- ensure proper contract management
- o concerted effort in ensuring speedy payments of service providers especially SMME's

All of these coupled with financial discipline are the pillars that are required for the municipality's financial viability and sustainability.

Motsamaisi wa di puisano tsena tse latelang ke tse hlokolotsi bakeng sa maphelo a baahi ba rona Nketoana:

- 1. WATER Metsi
- 2. SANITATION Matlwana a metsi
- 3. ELECTRICITY Motlakase
- 4. HOUSING Matlo le sebaka sa matlo
- 5. ROADS AND STORMWATER Ditsela le diforo tse tsamaisang metsi

The 2013/2014 Budget

For the 2013/2014 MTERF, a considerate effort has been put to align our strategic objectives with the budget and the IDP.

Honourable Speaker, the 2013/2014 budget amounts to **R199 639 000** which is a decrease of R18 737 000 of Interest on outstanding debt compared to the previous budget. The total budget 2013/14 equals to R275 676 000 of which **R68 697 000 is Capital** and **R206 979 000 Operating**.

This is a cash backed budget and it means putting strict measures in place in order to maximize our revenue source. It is essential for this municipality to enhance mechanisms that assist us to compel our people to do the right thing - pay for municipal services.

The municipality has a budget deficit of R7 340 000 this as result of PPE impairment. The municipality's revenue is unable to fund the depreciation on assets.

Tariffs

We have proposed an increase in tariffs for property rates of 15%, the property for farmers will be charged on a flat rate per hector depending on the whether the farm is for business, grazing and bonafide, etc. The revenue from property will assist us in improving roads, parks, sports facilities and other non revenue generating services. A 7.5 % increase in electricity tariffs has been proposed. The step tariff has a minimum of R0, 79 to R1.38 for maximum users. Free basic electricity will be provided to poor households only.

The municipality in the next budget year 2013/14 will be implementing the step tariff (IBT) with regards to water, this will be a way of encouraging consumers to save water. Water tariff has been reduced by 36% for low usage consumers and increased by 100% for high usage consumers. Re etsa boiketlahetso ho baahi ho sebedisa metsi ka hloko jwaloka ha re tseba metsi a skaars ka hara motse wa Nketoana.

Other tariffs vary and can be perused in the Budget Tariff and Policy Document.

Water & Sanitation

Honourable Speaker we still have serious challenges in terms of bulk water supply. Our areas of Mamafubedu, Lindley and Leratswana have serious challenges of water supply. We as the Municipality need R160 million to overcome this challenge by having a pipeline from Reitz to Arlington that will supply water to those areas.

The National government has allocated R14 million to kick start this pipeline that will run from Reitz to Mamafubedu. This pipeline requires R56 million but we plan to start constructing 20% of the pipeline. We'll also be constructing a Lindley to Arlington pipeline for R5 million. This project will create about 100 jobs.

Lindley Purification Plant is about to be completed and this will alleviate the issue of water scarcity in Lindley & Ntha as this will increase our capacity by 4 million litres a day. In order to increase water supply in Arlington Lindley and Mamafubedu we are going to explore boreholes in those areas and surrounding farms.

Honourable Speaker as you know previously we didn't comply with the blue drop requirements for water, hopefully with the appointment of Technical director with her manager water this will change in the future.

Reitz sewer plant will be upgraded by 2 mega litres to accommodate effluent from the new factory. We are working with Rand Water to assist in improving our waste water systems and operations in our plant. We have employed interns that have already started at our plants; these learners are being trained on waste water management and will in future qualify as operators.

Electricity

We are going to spend R1 million for the next three financial years to upgrade electricity infrastructures in Lindley/Ntha, Mamafubedu and Reitz. During the new financial year we are going to spend R5 million to connect electricity to new stands in all the units. 12 high mast lights will be erected in the new financial year 2013/2014; this will assist in improving our public lighting system.

Roads

The roads section needs funds to ensure that our roads are in good conditions and with less funds that we receive from property rates we are unable to address those challenges. However we have budgeted **R9 million** for the construction of 3 km road in Ntha and Mamafubedu for the new financial year. Also we will be upgrading the tar roads in Lindley, Mamafubedu and Reitz.

Local Economic Development

Honourable Speaker we have developed a number of local development related strategies and plans that seek to enhance the economic growth of this Municipality. We have budgeted **R650 000** towards LED projects 2013/2014. We are hopeful that our partners, the first and second spheres of Government, in economic development will provide support in this Endeavour.

We have assisted young people within the Nketoana to establish car washes and provided them with startup materials. Re na le batjha bao ba masepala o tlileng ho ba thusa ho qala projeke ya ho etsa ditena ka hara motse wa Leratswana. Re boelehe hape re ntjhafatse moaho wa maqheku ka hara motse wa Leratswana.

Masepala o ekemiseditse ho thusa motjha a leng mong a mathang mabelo a matelle, eo e leng Justice Ntjanyana Maduna ho tswa Leratswana. Motsamaisi wa di puisano ho lwantshana le hlokeho ya mesebetsi ho batjha le bofuma re le masepala re qadile projeke eo e tlabang ya dilemo tse pedi ho thusa batjha ka hara metse ya rona. Ho kgethilwe batjha ba leshome toropo ka toropo, batjha bana ba tla qala selemong sena se setjha sa ditjhelete.

The new Agriculture project in Reitz is going to create jobs for our people this will mean our local economy will increase and we appreciate the investment within our community.

In conclusion Motsamaisi wa dipuisano ke rata ho nka monyetla ona ho leboha bana baka ka tshehetso ya bona ka nako tsohle.

The honourable speaker for a strategic role that you and your office have played in the community consultation process,

The executive committee as the principal committee of council for the team effort, unity and commitment that they continue to demonstrate in the work of the municipality,

The council as the highest decision making body of the municipality for the continued focused and stable leadership and strategic direction that they give to all of us,

The MM and senior management for their commitment to work under pressure to change things around and more especially to understand us as the political leadership that when we fight with them it's not that we are being personal but we want things to be done to serve our community.

Lastly I would like to thank the community of Nketoana for the role that they have played in the budget process 2013/14.

Together we can build a better Nketoana.

Ke a leboha

M.D. Molapisi

Mayor

1.2 Council Resolutions

On the 30th May 2013, Council of Nketoana Local Municipality met in Lindley at 14H00 to approve the Annual Budget of the municipality and was presented as follows:

Item Number : 185/05(Council 30/05/2013)

107/05(Special Exco 30/05/2013)

Heading : Annual Budget 2013/2014

Department : Office of the Mayor

Introduction

The purpose of the report is to present the annual budget for 2013/2014 and the two outer years to the council for approval. The budget will then be implemented at the beginning of the new financial year.

Background

We have engaged the communities at large for the changes that are going to affect them, we had Budget steering committees that has also deliberated on the budget 2013/14, and the resolution was made to change the budget not be a deficit, the comments from the public were considered when finalizing the budget. The main issue that has risen was the property tax and its tariff due to the new valuation values.

Section 229 of the constitution together with section 2 and 3 of the LG Municipal Property rates act, gives power for a municipality to levy on property rates that are market related.

Through the deliberations and discussions with Management and budget steering committee, the budget was adjusted, revenue budget was decreased from R214 million to R199 million, operational budget was decreased from R242 million to R206 million, the focus was on Salaries, the rationale behind this was that, the municipality will only fill the vacant post when the debt collection is 100%.

Capital budget was not changed as these projects are informed by the DoRA total Capital Budget 2013/14 is R68 million of which MIG contributes R51 million and R17 million from the municipality's own funds,

We had meeting with different stakeholder and businesses where there were concerns that the new Valuation Roll resulted to an increase over 400% was an issue to be re-looked at. After deliberations, Management together with budget steering committee agreed on using the old valuation and increases the rates tariff by 15% pending the finalized valuation roll.

Financial Implications:

• That budgeted deficit will increase from R4,6 Million to R7,3 Million

Resolved:

- 1. That Council approve the budget 2013/14, with proviso that average increase on property rates be approved with an average of 15% pending the final valuation roll.
- 2. That once the final valuation roll has been received it must be submitted to council for approval together with the actual tariffs
- 3. That council approves the budget 2013/14 electricity tariffs pending the approval from Nersa

1.3 Executive Summary

Credit Control

The revenue generation is of critical importance to the survival of the municipality and if we continue with 80% collection of our revenue this will result into financial challenges for the municipality in the near future. We need to implement credit control drive that will place the interest of the municipality first and ensure that the financial well-being of the municipality is secured.

We continue to have councillors interfering with the credit control process and this is hindering our revenue collection objectives. The municipality is losing 20% of its revenue monthly due to communities that are not paying for services. When we implement credit control measures, you have councillors who feel that the municipality is pinching their constituency and what they forget is that inability to collect will ultimately result to inability to deliver services. When we are not able to deliver services to those communities, the same communities will be angrier towards all of us forgetting that they do not pay for the same services they demand.

We cannot continue in this fashion, as this will frustrate all our service delivery efforts and key performance indicators. As the council approves the IDP the council should realise that it's a commitment we make to the community that we want to reach their expectations. Strict credit control measures are the first step to ensure that we can achieve our IDP objectives. Credit control forms part of the performance indicators in the IDP and it will have to be achieved.

Indigent Support

We have proposed changes to the indigent support policy, which recommends a 6% increase in the criteria for household income for indigent households. The approved indigent will receive 6kl water, 50kwh electricity, free refuse and sanitation.

Property Rates

We did not suggest any changes to the property rates policy but there are serious tensions that have aroused in the community due to property rates. The reaction of the community to the valuation roll is understandable due to the fact that in the past five years they have benefited from being billed in non-market related values. The Municipal Property Rates Act states clearly that the municipality should charge property based on the market related values of properties. We had serious outcries from the community on public comments on the released valuation roll. The community have been offered an opportunity to comment on the valuation roll and the process is not yet finalised.

Tariff Policy

We propose the tariff policy should remain as is but we should fully implement the policy and ensure that trading and economic services are profitable or breakeven. The electricity service is currently not profitable as we lose millions of rands on this service. We need to relook at our operations in this service and ensure that we recover all the cost related to this service. We also have a serious challenge as the tariffs for this service are determined by the regulator.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

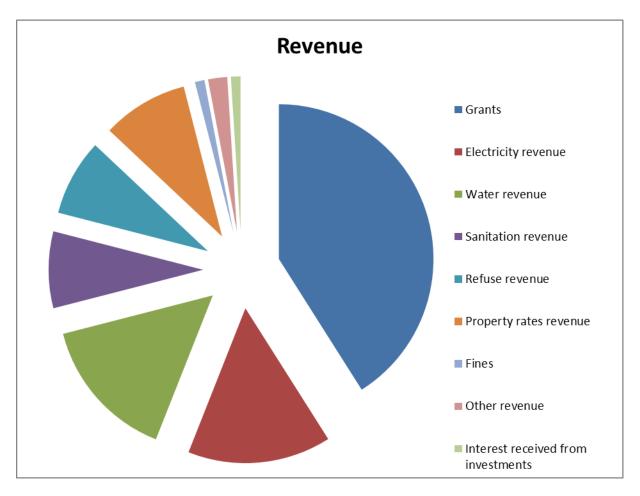
For Nketoana Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 90 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases of between 7% to 8% as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service:
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

FS193 Nketoana - Table A4 Consolidated	S193 Nketoana - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12 Current Year 2012/13 2013/14 Medium Term Expenditure Fran		Current Year 2012/13					
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
k thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	15 761	10 682	11 008	13 636	16 176	16 176	16 176	18 602	22 035	25 635
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									500	525	551
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	23 858	23 858	23 858	30 008	31 450	32 961
Service charges - water revenue	2	21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 957
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		517	238	324	557	702	702	702	500	525	551
Interest earned - external investments		1 565	1 273	963	1 946	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 389	1 458	1 531
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7 792	8 262	15 529	13 211	16 373	16 373	16 373	2 000	2 100	2 205
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fines		153	202	196	215	101	101	101	1 500	1 575	1 654
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		60 498	64 958	70 614	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 559	81 406	82 621
Other revenue	2	5 778	4 325	20 837	3 313	14 125	14 125	14 125	2 511	2 637	2 769
Gains on disposal of PPE									150		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		137 128	145 835	194 064	203 633	214 757	214 757	214 757	199 639	206 176	216 246
and contributions)											



- ➤ 41% of the income is grants received
- > 15% is electricity revenue
- > 15% is water revenue
- > 8% is sanitation revenue
- ▶ 8% is refuse revenue
- > 9% is property rates revenue
- ➤ 1% is Fines revenue
- > 2% is other revenue
- ➤ 1% is interest received from investments

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the

previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- All residential properties with a market value of less than amount as annually determined by the Municipality are exempted from paying rates, Famers gets up to 90% rebate on property rates. For 2012/13 financial year the maximum deduction is determined as R20 000, the impermissible rates of R15 000 contemplated in terms of of (Section 17(1) of the MPRA) is included in the amount referred to the above as annually determined by the municipality. The remaining R5 000 is an important part of council's indigent report and aimed primarily at alleviating poverty.
- Municipality's Property Rates Act determines all other issues in relation to exempt properties and rebates
- For the budget year, we have furnished the information for the valuation as the valuer was appointed to compile our new valuation roll that will be effective on the budget year (2013/14).
- The municipality's valuation roll is not yet finalised therefore the reductions, exemption and rebates will only have the figure when the valuation is finalised before the start of the financial year.

Below is the comparison of proposed property rates to levied for the 2013/14 financial year:

	Current	Proposed	%
PROPERTY RATES	year 2013	Tariff 2014	Increase
Business, Commercial, and Industries	0.033	0.038	15%
Residential Property	0.033	0.038	15%
Property owned by the state or an organ of state	0.033	0.038	15%
Farming land used for bona fide farming	0.011	0.013	15%
Public Service Infrastructure	0.011	0.013	15%
Vacant land irrespective of zoning	0.066	0.076	15%
Mining Property	0.033	0.038	15%
Education	0.033	0.038	15%
Religious	-	-	-

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and

Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Proposed Water Tariffs

Metered Water

Residential, Flats, Church and old ages, commercial, government institution

Water tariffs	2013/14	% Inc/(Dec)	
In excess of 0kl up to 10kl:	R5.56	-36%	
In excess of 10kl up to 15kl:	R8.70	5%	
In excess of 15kl up to 20k	R11.86	44%	
In excess of 20kl up to 25kl:	R14.50	75%	
In excess 25 kl:	R16.50	100%	

Industries

For consumption up to 200kl per KI:	R 9.10	75%
For consumption exceeding 200kl per kl:	R 16.50	100%

Indigent households

Free Basic Charge R49.51 15%

Vacant Stands

The following availability charges shall be payable in respect of vacant stands:

1.	Per residential stand per month	:	R120
2.	Per non residential stand per month	:	R170

Charges for connecting water supply

1.	For the removal of unused meter and consequent disconnecting of supply	R800.00
2.	For providing and installing a 20mm communication pipe with a meter	R800.00
3.	For providing and installing a 25 mm communication pipe with a meter	R2500.00
4.	For providing and installing a 50 to 150 mm pipe with a meter	R12 000.00

Special charges in connection with meters supplied by the municipality:

- 1. For special reading of a meter at the request for a consumer (excluding new consumers) R221.41
- 2. For installing a meter after the removal thereof: R800.00
- 3. For testing a water meter owned by the municipality at the request of the consumer, if it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than the prescribed tolerance:
 - (a) Meters for pipes with a diameter measuring up to including 25mm, for each meter: R1 011.00

(b) Meters for pipes with a diameter measuring more than 25 mm, for each meter: R2020

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure between 7% to 8% increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2013.

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

The proposed tariffs for sanitation are as follows:

Waterborne - Residential including churches and old age

	Tariff 2013 Excl Vat	Tariff 2014	15%
Per toilet/urinal per month	44.52	51.20	15
Minimum per month	84.15	96.77	15
Additional availability charge	84.15	96.77	15

Business including schools

	Tariff 2013	Tariff 2014	%		
Per toilet/urinal per month	84.15	96.77	15		
Minimum per month	84.15	96.77	15		
Additional availability charge	84.15	96.77	15		

Industries

	Tariff 2013	Tariff 2014	%
Per toilet/urinal per	84.15	96.77	15
month			
Minimum per month	84.15	96.77	15
Additional availability	84.15	96.77	15
charge			

Departmental

Per toilet/urinal per	37.18	42.76	15
month			
Minimum per month	74.32	85.47	15

Septic-tank Residential (including churches, old ages)

	Tariff 2013	Tariff 2014	15%
Per suction	83.25	95.74	109.14
Farms/small holding suction fee plus 10%			

Businesses (includes schools, government institutions)

Per suction	78.95	90.79	103.50
Farms/small holding			
suction fee plus 10%			

Industries

Per suction	72.10	82.92	15

Departmental

Per suction	72.10	82.92	15

1. VIP Toilets and Buckets

For the household using VIP toilets the service will be charged for cleaning of VIP toilets R45 per suction

2. Availability Charge

The following availability charge shall be payable in respect of vacant stands:

Per residential stand per month R149.42

Per Non residential stand per month R207.94

3. Charges for work carried out by the municipality:

Re inspection fee per connection	R500.00
Sealing opening per connection	R750.00
Re opening sealed connection	R750.00
Alterations to gullies, per gulley	R710.56
Removing blockages on private dwelling	R200.00

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

The proposed tariffs for waste removal are as follows:

Residential (Including churches, old age	Tariff 2013	Tariff 2014	%
--	-------------	-------------	---

homes, etc.)			
Per Bin (per month)	100.17	115.20	15%
Business (Office Blocks)			
Per Bin (per month)	122.44	140.81	15%
Farms/Smallholdings - The "Bin" fee & additional 10%			
Business (Retail)	Tariff 2013	Tariff 2014	%
Per Bin (per month)	556.50	639.98	15%
Farms/Smallholdings - The "Bin" fee & additional 10%			
Business (Include schools, government institutions, etc.)			
Per Bin (per month)	556.50	639.98	15%
Farms/Smallholdings - The "Bin" fee & additional cost (Labour, fuel, etc.) & 10%			
Industries			
Per Bin (per month)	723.46	831.98	15%
Farms/Smallholdings - The "Bin" fee & additional cost (Labour, fuel, etc.) & 10%			
Departmental			
Per Bin (per month)	100.17	115.20	15%
Farms/Smallholdings - The "Bin" fee & additional cost (Labour, fuel, etc.) & 10%			

NB The above tariffs for 2013 and 2014 they are on Exclusive of Vat.

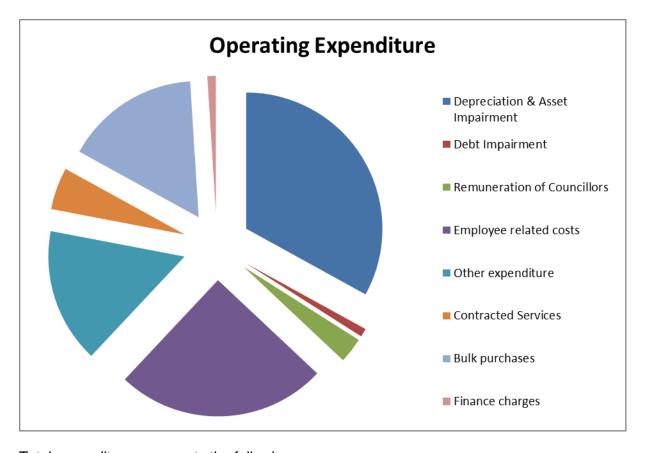
1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Nketoana Local Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of *no project plan no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 budget and MTREF (classified per type of operating expenditure):

Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	37 500	38 540	46 121	52 629	52 629	52 629	52 629	53 446	56 119	58 925
Remuneration of councillors		4 152	4 681	4 827	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 385	5 655	5 937
Debt impairment	3	2 504	50 594	43 156	10 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	2 000	10 500	11 025
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	72 836	78 645
Finance charges		1 049	1 018	1 419	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
Bulk purchases	2	13 158	19 532	17 391	23 037	33 045	33 045	33 045	33 830	36 526	39 438
Other materials	8	7 463	11 330	10 511	-						
Contracted services		-	-	-	9 227	10 627	10 627	10 627	9 698	10 183	9 589
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ex penditure	4, 5	42 425	32 626	34 349	30 407	36 736	36 736	36 736	34 024	36 793	39 775
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 078	167	(120)	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure		170 813	219 758	221 617	192 628	242 365	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415



Total expenditure represents the following:

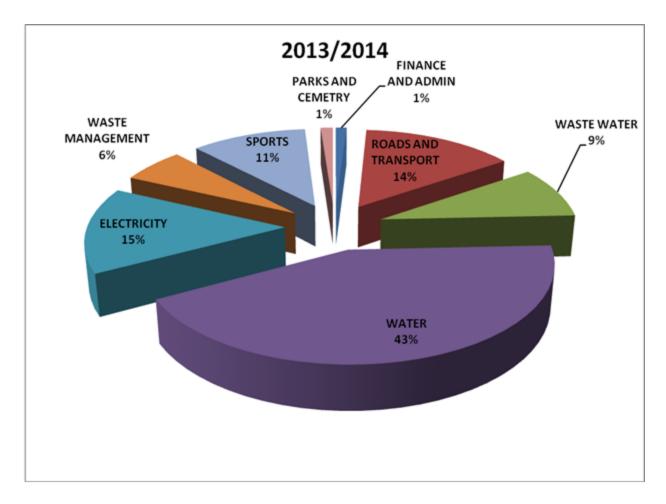
- Depreciation and asset impairment consists of 33% of the budget expenditure
- > Debt impairment consists of 1% of the budget
- Remuneration of councillors consists of 3% of the budget
- > Employee related costs consists of 25% of total operating expenditure
- Other expenditure consists of 16%
- Contracted services consists of 5% of the budget
- > Bulk purchases consists of 16%
- > Finance costs consists of 1%

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

FS193 Nketoana - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

1 3 133 NACIONINA - TADIC AS COIT	JUII	ualeu Duu	geteu cap		iditule by	vote, stan	iuaiu ciass	onication d	and fundin	<u> 19</u>	
Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration			3 214	3 129	900	650	650	650	700		
Executive and council		-	3 2 1 4	3 129	900	030	030	030	700	-	_
			2 100	1 579	900	650	650	650	700		
Budget and treasury office		-	1 114	1 579	900	000	000	000	700		
Corporate services						0.700	0.700	0.700	0.000	4 770	0.000
Community and public safety		-	6 294	1 300	-	3 783	3 783	3 783	8 300	4 772	8 000
Community and social services			2 500						800	-	4 000
Sport and recreation			3 794	1 300		3 783	3 783	3 783	7 500	4 772	4 000
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		39 139	39 139	4 574	6 680	9 283	9 283	9 283	9 911	15 576	4 558
Planning and development			-	300							
Road transport		39 139	39 139	2 974	6 680	9 283	9 283	9 283	9 911	15 576	1 558
Environmental protection		-	-	1 300							3 000
Trading services		14 991	14 991	37 423	49 828	38 332	38 332	38 332	49 786	32 237	40 069
Electricity		3 300	3 300	3 955	3 550	4 900	4 900	4 900	10 115	6 341	4 580
Water		11 691	11 691	15 234	28 047	22 426	22 426	22 426	29 471	17 500	22 500
Waste water management			-	7 622	12 194	3 200	3 200	3 200	6 082	4 896	12 990
Waste management			-	10 612	6 037	7 806	7 806	7 806	4 117	3 500	-
Other		7 385									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	61 515	63 638	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Funded by:											
National Gov ernment		40 139	17 945	27 745	45 545	42 018	40 098	42 018	51 297	42 572	46 338
Provincial Government				•							
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants				•							
Transfers recognised - capital	4	40 139	17 945	27 745	45 545	42 018	40 098	42 018	51 297	42 572	46 338
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		21 376		18 681	11 863	10 030	11 950	10 030	17 400	10 012	6 289
Total Capital Funding	7	61 515	17 945	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
	-										



The total capital expenditure represents the following:

- ➤ Water consists of 43% of the total capital expenditure
- > Electricity consists of 15% of the budget
- > Finance and admin consists of 1% of the budget
- Roads and transport consists of 14% of the budget
- > Sports consists of 11% of the budget
- Waste management consists of 6% of the budget
- > Waste management consists of 9% of the budget
- > Parks and cemetery consists of 1% of the budget

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

FS193 Nketoana - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			edium Term F	
Description							5 III		nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates	15 761	10 682	11 008	13 636	16 176	16 176	16 176	19 102	22 560	26 186
Service charges	45 064	55 896	74 594	89 532	84 707	84 707	84 707	90 928	93 915	98 729
Investment revenue	1 565	1 273	963	1 946	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 389	1 458	1 531
Transfers recognised - operational	60 498	64 958	70 614	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 559	81 406	82 621
Other own revenue	14 240	13 027	36 886	17 296	31 300	31 300	31 300	6 661	6 837	7 179
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	137 128	145 835	194 064	203 633	214 757	214 757	214 757	199 639	206 176	216 246
and contributions)										
Employee costs	37 500	38 540	46 121	52 629	52 629	52 629	52 629	53 446	56 119	58 925
Remuneration of councillors	4 152	4 681	4 827	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 385	5 655	5 937
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	72 836	78 645
Finance charges	1 049	1 018	1 419	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
Materials and bulk purchases	20 621	30 862	27 902	23 037	33 045	33 045	33 045	33 830	36 526	39 438
Transfers and grants	-	-		-		-	-	-		_
Other ex penditure	46 007	83 386	77 385	49 634	87 363	87 363	87 363	45 721	57 476	60 389
Total Expenditure	170 813	219 758	221 617	192 628	242 365	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 685)	(73 922)	(27 553)	11 005	(27 608)	(27 608)	(27 608)	(7 340)	(23 515)	(28 169)
Transfers recognised - capital	21 176	20 083	23 076	34 018	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	5 000	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(12 509)	(53 839)	(4 477)	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 509)	(53 839)	(4 477)	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	61 515	63 638	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Transfers recognised - capital	40 139	17 945	27 745	45 545	42 018	40 098	42 018	51 297	42 572	46 338
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Borrow ing	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Internally generated funds	21 376	-	18 681	11 863	10 030	11 950	10 030	17 400	10 012	6 289
Total sources of capital funds	61 515	17 945	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Financial position										
Total current assets	67 962	56 584	67 819	52 050	52 050	52 050	52 050	202 251	212 364	222 982
Total non current assets	735 061	703 771	632 901	1 132 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 186 506	1 245 832	1 308 123
Total current liabilities	24 145	32 267	37 764	33 957	33 957	33 957	33 957	35 654	37 437	39 309
Total non current liabilities	9 952	19 506	19 610	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	20 195	21 302	22 471
Community wealth/Equity	43 679	63 245	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	24 195	41 304	31 151	52 499	51 904	51 904	51 904	51 892	50 164	51 455
Net cash from (used) investing	(27 125)	(25 118)	(24 096)	(57 408)	(52 048)	(52 048)	(52 048)	(62 840)	(60 684)	(49 627)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 236	(563)	(195)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(365)	(383)	(402)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(1 694)	13 930	20 790	15 537	15 049	14 561	15 049	3 737	(7 166)	(5 740)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	18 332	13 809	3 828	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	47 923	50 319	52 835
Application of cash and investments	(9 792)	(3 253)	1 551	(21 323)	(17 674)	(17 674)	(17 674)	(129 207)	(142 277)	(145 978)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	28 124	17 062	2 277	25 674	22 025	22 025	22 025	177 130	192 597	198 813
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 650	1 127 691	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	67 517	72 836	78 645
Renewal of Existing Assets	59 778	61 024	38 232	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	14 000	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	7 523	9 022	8 780	9 633	9 633	9 633	11 680	11 680	12 264	10 628
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	_	12 735	12 735	12 735	13 372	13 372	14 040	14 742
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	1	-	_	_	1	1	1	0
Sanitation/sew erage:	-	-	2	-	_	_	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Refuse:	-	-	4	-	-	_	4	4	4	3

FS193 Nketoana - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rrent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
D the coord	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		112 724	109 584	142 176	110 653	124 655	124 655	55 690	60 975	66 523
Ex ecutive and council		-	-	-	-	-	_	8 189	8 598	9 028
Budget and treasury office		110 565	105 300	121 347	96 455	124 189	124 189	35 051	39 304	43 769
Corporate services		2 158	4 283	20 829	14 198	466	466	12 450	13 073	13 726
Community and public safety		517	439	520	3 448	535	535	13 120	13 795	14 485
Community and social services		517	238	324	3 448	435	435	10 614	11 164	11 722
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	202	196	-	101	101	1 856	1 949	2 046
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	650	683	717
Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	39 401	36 964	34 194
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 470	1 544
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	38 001	35 494	32 650
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Trading services		45 064	55 896	74 594	89 532	89 301	89 301	90 928	93 917	98 730
Electricity		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	30 008	31 450	32 961
Water		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 959
Waste water management		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
Waste management		5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
Other	4	-	-	-	-	267	267	500	525	2 314
Total Revenue - Standard	2	158 304	165 919	217 289	203 633	214 759	214 759	199 639	206 176	216 246
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		98 720	99 384	56 198	74 127	133 313	133 313	57 550	59 447	62 419
Executive and council		13 483	14 099	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Budget and treasury office		77 751	75 460	26 249	35 474	103 927	103 927	26 711	27 066	28 419
Corporate services		7 486	9 825	13 644	23 246	13 079	13 079	12 450	13 073	13 726
Community and public safety		8 475	12 362	16 289	6 810	12 451	12 451	15 152	15 910	16 705
Community and social services		5 918	9 661	13 355	3 372	9 722	9 722	10 336	10 853	11 395
Sport and recreation		995	356	214	-	-	_	1 382	1 451	1 524
Public safety		1 562	2 346	2 719	3 438	2 729	2 729	2 784	2 923	3 069
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	683	717
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 154	38 481	48 290	41 867	11 356	11 356	34 787	42 823	48 995
Planning and development		1 079	1 639	452	12 567	5 430	5 430	1 400	1 470	1 544
Road transport		5 075	36 841	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	33 387	41 353	47 451
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		34 206	53 796	100 990	69 825	85 244	85 244	98 990	110 237	115 745
Electricity		17 641	21 825	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
Water		450	9 048	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	18 949	26 193	27 500
Waste water management		9 011	12 362	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Waste management		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
Other	4	23 259	15 734	-	-	-	-	500	1 275	551
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	170 814	219 757	221 766	192 628	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(12 509)	(53 838)	(4 477)	11 005	(27 606)	(27 606)	(7 340)	(23 515)	(28 169)

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

FS193 Nketoana - Table A2 Consolidated	Bu	dgeted Finan	cial Perform	ance (revenu	e and expen	diture by sta	indard class	ification)		
Standard Classification Description	Ref		2010/11	2011/12		rrent Year 2012		2013/14 M	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		112 724	109 584	142 176	110 653	124 655	124 655	55 690	60 975	66 523
Executive and council		-	-	-	_	-	-	8 189	8 598	9 028
Mayor and Council								8 189	8 598	9 028
Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office		110 565	105 300	121 347	96 455	124 189	124 189	35 051	39 304	43 769
Corporate services		2 158	4 283	20 829	14 198	466	466	12 450	13 073	13 726
Human Resources		2 130	+ 200 -	20 023	14 130	400	-	2 760	2 898	3 043
Information Technology									2 333	0 0 .0
Property Services										
Other Admin		2 158	4 283	20 829	14 198	466	466	9 690	10 175	10 683
Community and public safety		517	439	520	3 448	535	535	13 120	13 795	14 485
Community and social services		517	238	324	3 448	435	435	10 614	11 164	11 722
Libraries and Archives								856	899	944
Museums & Art Galleries etc		L	L							
Community halls and Facilities		517	238	324	-	_	_	L	L	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums				-	-	435	435	2 502	2 646	2 778
Child Care										
Aged Care					0.440			7.050	7.040	0.000
Other Community					3 448	-	-	7 256	7 619	8 000
Other Social Sport and recreation									-	-
Public safety		_	202	196	_	101	101	1 856	1 949	2 046
Police		_	202	196	_	101	101	1 856	1 949	2 046
Fire			202	130	_	101	101		r _	2 040
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing								650	683	717
Health		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		-	-	_	-	-	_	39 401	36 964	34 194
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 470	1 544
Economic Development/Planning								750	788	827
Town Planning/Building				-				650	683	717
Licensing & Regulation								20.004	05.404	20.050
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 001 38 001	35 494 35 494	32 650 32 650
Roads								38 001	35 494	32 650
Public Buses										
Parking Garages Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		45 064	55 896	74 594	89 532	89 301	89 301	90 928	93 917	98 730
Electricity		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	30 008	31 450	32 961
Electricity Distribution		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	30 008	31 450	32 961
Electricity Generation										
Water		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 959
Water Distribution		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 959
Water Storage			2.2					45.05-	10.00-	
Waste water management		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
Sewerage		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets Waste management		5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
Solid Waste		5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
Other		-	-	-	-	267	267	500	525	2 314
Air Transport						201		530	320	
Abattoirs										
Tourism								500	525	551
Forestry										
Markets				-	-	267	267			1 763
Total Revenue - Standard	2	158 304	165 919	217 289	203 633	214 759	214 759	199 639	206 176	216 246
ł	1	'	l I				1	ı		ı

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		98 720	99 384	56 198	74 127	133 313	133 313	57 550	59 447	62 419
Executive and council		13 483	14 099	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Mayor and Council		6 462	7 980	8 061	8 419	7 524	7 524	8 189	8 598	9 028
Municipal Manager		7 021	6 119	8 244	6 988	8 784	8 784	10 200	10 710	11 246
Budget and treasury office		77 751	75 460	26 249	35 474	103 927	103 927	26 711	27 066	28 419
Corporate services		7 486	9 825	13 644	23 246	13 079	13 079	12 450	13 073	13 726
Human Resources			1 350	-	315	213	213	2 760	2 898	3 043
Information Technology			250	-						
Property Services			350		4 360	2 428	2 428			
Other Admin		7 486	7 875	13 644	18 571	10 438	10 438	9 690	10 175	10 683
Community and public safety		8 475	12 362	16 289	6 810	12 451	12 451	15 152	15 910	16 705
Community and social services		5 918 30	9 661 1 150	13 355 1 234	3 372	9 722	9 722	10 336 856	10 853 899	11 395 944
Libraries and Archives		30	1 150	1 234		_	_	000	099	944
Museums & Art Galleries etc						_	_			
Community halls and Facilities		5 480	3 981	5 721	650	4 868	4 868	2 520	2 646	2 778
Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care		5 400	3 301	5 721	030	4 000	4 000	2 320	2 040	2110
						_	_			
Aged Care Other Community		260	4 530	6 162	2 122	4 526	4 526	6 960	7 308	7 673
Other Social		148	4 330	238	600	328	328	0 300	7 300	7 073
Sport and recreation		995	356	214	000	320	320	1 382	1 451	1 524
Public safety		1 562	2 346	2 719	3 438	2 729	2 729	2 784	2 923	3 069
Police		1 562	2 346	2 719	3 438	2 729	2 729	1 856	1 949	2 046
Fire		1 302	2 040	2713	0 400	2 725	2 125	928	974	1 023
Civil Defence								320	374	1 020
Street Lighting										
Other								_	_	_
Housing								650	683	717
Health		-	_	_		_	_	-	-	-
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		6 154	38 481	48 290	41 867	11 356	11 356	34 787	42 823	48 995
Planning and development		1 079	1 639	452	12 567	5 430	5 430	1 400	1 470	1 544
Economic Development/Planning		1 079	1 639	452	9 925	3 849	3 849	650	683	717
Town Planning/Building			_	_	2 642	1 582	1 582	750	788	827
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		5 075	36 841	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	33 387	41 353	47 451
Roads		5 075	36 841	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	33 387	41 353	47 451
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		34 206	53 796	100 990	69 825	85 244	85 244	98 990	110 237	115 745
Electricity		17 641	21 825	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
Electricity Distribution		17 641	21 825	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
Electricity Generation										
Water		450	9 048	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	18 949	26 193	27 500
Water Distribution		450	9 048	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	18 949	26 193	27 500
Water Storage										
Waste water management		9 011	12 362	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Sewerage		9 011	12 362	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
Solid Waste		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
Other		23 259	15 734	-	•	-	-	500	1 275	551
Air Transport				-						
Abattoirs										
Tourism								500	1 275	551
Forestry										
Markets		23 259	15 734							
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	170 814	219 757	221 766	192 628	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(12 509)	(53 838)	(4 477)	11 005	(27 606)	(27 606)	(7 340)	(23 515)	(28 169)

FS193 Nketoana - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

FS193 NKetoana - Table A3 Consolidated		agotou i iliuli	olari olloriii		o una oxpon	antaro by ma	morpui voto		ledium Term R	evenue &
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13	1	nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	ruiecasi	2013/14	+1 2014/13	+2 2013/10
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	21 871	22 965	24 113
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		112 724	109 584	142 176	107 205	124 655	124 655	47 501	52 376	57 495
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		517	439	520	6 896	802	802	13 120	13 776	14 465
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	13 765	14 453	15 176
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		0 020	3 430	-	10 007	10 255	10 200	2 000	2 100	2 205
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		_	_	_	_		_	38 001	33 955	32 916
Vote 7 - WATER		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	24 086	25 290	26 555
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	25 287	26 551	27 879
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	12 708	13 343	14 011
Vote 10 - HOUSING		0 700	9 2 13	- 11 144	15 145	14 455	14 455	1 300	1 365	1 433
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_ [_	_	_		_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	158 304	165 919	217 289	203 633	214 758	214 758	199 639	206 175	216 247
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	'	13 483	14 099	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		85 237	85 285	39 893	58 720	117 006	117 006	32 450	40 139	42 145
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8 215	12 362	16 289	6 810	12 451	12 451	14 502	15 227	15 988
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 079	1 639	452	12 567	5 430	5 430	1 250	1 313	1 378
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		16 462	52 576	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	40 098	42 103	47 451
Vote 7 - WATER		9 735	9 048	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	18 949	26 193	27 500
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		17 641	21 825	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		11 858	12 362	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Vote 10 - HOUSING		11 000	12 302	23 479	14 433	11 024	11 024	1 300	1 365	1 433
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_		_	_	_	_	1 300	1303	1 433
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_		_	_	_	_		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	170 814	219 757	221 766	192 628	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(12 510)	(53 838)	(4 477)	11 005	(27 607)	(27 607)	(7 340)		

FS193 Nketoana - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		rent Year 2012		2013/14 M	edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 -		-	-		-	-	_	21 871 2 282 5 907 13 682	22 965 2 396 6 202 14 366 - - - -	24 113 2 516 6 512 15 084 - - - -
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE		112 724 2 158 110 565	109 584 4 283 105 300	142 176 20 829 121 347	107 205 14 198 93 007	124 655 466 124 189	124 655 466 124 189	47 501 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200 4 878 23 973	52 376 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 5 122 27 672	57 495 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 5 378 31 555
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		517	439	520	6 896	802	802	1 800 13 120	1 890 13 776	1 985 14 465
3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		517 - -	238 202	324 196 -	3 448 3 448	- 435 101 267	- 435 101 267	2 520 2 520 4 440 1 856	2 646 2 646 4 662 1 949	2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046
3.6 - FIRE SERVICES 3.7 - LIBRARIES 3.8 -								928 856	974 899	1 023 944
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 4.1 - WASTE COLLECTION 4.2 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL 4.3 -		5 929 5 929	9 456 9 456	11 605 11 605	15 557 15 557	15 295 15 295	15 295 15 295	13 765 13 765	14 453 14 453 —	15 176 15 176 -
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 205
5.1 - SMME HUB 5.2 - TOURISM 5.3 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 5.4 -		-	-	-	-			750 500 750	788 525 788	827 551 827
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT 6.1 - ROADS 6.2 - STORM WATER 6.3 - DIRECTOR 6.4 - OTHER/AIR TRANSPORT		_	_	_	-	_	_	38 001 25 618 7 743 4 640	33 955 20 953 8 130 4 872	32 916 19 264 8 537 5 116

1	1 1				1				1	
Vote 7 - WATER		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	24 086	25 290	26 555
7.1 - WTW REITZ		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	24 086	25 290	26 555
7.2 - WTW MAMAFUBEDU 7.3 - WTW LINDLEY									_	- <u>-</u>
7.4 - WTW ARLINGTON									r I	r [
7.5 - WATER NETWORKS REITZ									-	-
7.6 - WATER NETWORKS MAMAFUBEDU									-	_
7.7 - WATER NETWORKS LINDLEY									-	-
7.8 - WATER NETWORKS ARLINGTON 7.9 - GENERAL WATER WORKS									_	-
7.10 -										
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	25 287	26 551	27 879
8.1 - REITZ ELECTRICITY		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	25 287	26 551	27 879
8.2 - MAMAFUBEDU ELECTRICITY									-	<u> </u>
8.3 - LINDLEY ELECTROITY									-	-
8.4 - GENERAL ELECTRICITY WORKS 8.5 -									_	-
6.5 -										
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	12 708	13 343	14 011
9.1 - WWTW REITZ 9.2 - NETWORKS REITZ		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	12 708	13 343	14 011
9.3 - NETWORKS MAMAFUBEDU										r
9.4 - WWTW MAMAFUBEDU									-	r -
9.5 - WWTW LINDLEY									-	<u> </u>
9.6 - NETWORKS LINDLEY									-	-
9.7 - WWTW ARLINGTON 9.8 - NETWORKS ARLINGTON										
3.0 - NET WORKS AREINGTON										
Vote 10 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 365	1 433
10.1 - URBAN PLANNING								650	683	717
10.2 - HOUSING	l .							650	683	717
Total Revenue by Vote	2	158 304	165 919	217 289	203 633	214 758	214 758	199 639	206 175	216 247
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	\perp	13 483	14 099	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR	\perp		14 099 1 425	16 305 2 464	15 407 2 849	16 308 2 112	16 308 2 112	18 389 2 282	19 308 2 396	20 274 2 516
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	\perp	13 483	14 099	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907	19 308 2 396 6 202	20 274 2 516 6 512
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	\perp	13 483 6 462	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119	16 305 2 464 5 597	15 407 2 849 5 570	16 308 2 112 5 413	16 308 2 112 5 413	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 -	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 –	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 32 450 3 200	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 40 139 3 360	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 -	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 -	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 42 145 3 528 2 646
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 -	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 -	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 40 139 3 360 2 520 3 150	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 -	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 -	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 42 145 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 -	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 -	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 40 139 3 360 2 520 3 150	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 —	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 595 1 1 575 1 1 575 1 1 575 1 1 575 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 —	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 3 3 60 2 5 20 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 380 1 260 18 666	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 3 528 1 323 1 9 599
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 —	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200 1 200 1 800	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 3 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 655 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200 1 200 1 800 1 800	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 575 2 570 40 139 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 043 3 043 3 19 599 1 985 1 985
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200 1 800 1 800 1 800 1 4 502	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 3 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 5 227	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 655 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 2 400 3 000 2 400 3 200 1 2000 1 2000 1 2000 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 575 2 570 40 139 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 043 3 043 3 19 599 1 985 1 985
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 — — 39 893 13 644 26 249	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200 1 800 1 800 1 800 1 4 502	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 3 360 2 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8666 1 890 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 3 528 2 646 3 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 19 599 1 985 1 985 1 5988 2 778
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486 77 751 8 215 1 562 5 480 30	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460 12 362 3 981 1 150 4 530 2 346	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249 16 289 6 162 2 719 5 721 1 234	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474 6 810 2 122 3 438	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 3 2 450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 200 1 800 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520 2 404 1 856	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 575 1 575 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646 2 646 4 662 1 949	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 145 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985 1 5 988 2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486 77 751 8 215 1 562 5 480 30 995	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460 12 362 3 981 1 150 4 530	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249 16 289 6 162 2 719 5 721 1 234 214	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474 6 810 2 122 3 438 650 -	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 32 450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 200 1 200 1 800 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520 2 440 1 856 1 382	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 575 1 575 2 540 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 380 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646 4 662 1 949 1 451	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 145 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 343 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985 1 985 2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046 1 524
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 3.6 - FIRE SERVICES	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486 77 751 8 215 1 562 5 480 30	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460 12 362 3 981 1 150 4 530 2 346	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249 16 289 6 162 2 719 5 721 1 234	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474 6 810 2 122 3 438 650	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 32 450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 2 000 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520 2 520 4 440 1 856 1 382 928	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 1 575 2 576 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646 2 646 4 662 1 949 1 451 974	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 655 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046 1 524 1 023
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486 77 751 8 215 1 562 5 480 30 995	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460 12 362 3 981 1 150 4 530 2 346	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249 16 289 6 162 2 719 5 721 1 234 214	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474 6 810 2 122 3 438 650 -	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 32 450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 200 1 200 1 800 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520 2 440 1 856 1 382	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 575 1 575 2 540 3 360 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 380 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646 4 662 1 949 1 451	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 654 2 145 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 343 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985 1 985 2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046 1 524
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 3.6 - FIRE SERVICES 3.7 - LIBRARIES	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486 77 751 8 215 1 562 5 480 30 995	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460 12 362 3 981 1 150 4 530 2 346	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249 16 289 6 162 2 719 5 721 1 234 214	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474 6 810 2 122 3 438 650 -	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 32 450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 2 000 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520 2 520 4 440 1 856 1 382 928	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 1 575 2 576 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646 2 646 4 662 1 949 1 451 974	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 655 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046 1 524 1 023
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 - Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN 2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 3.6 - FIRE SERVICES 3.7 - LIBRARIES	\perp	13 483 6 462 7 021 85 237 7 486 77 751 8 215 1 562 5 480 30 995	14 099 1 425 6 555 6 119 - 85 285 9 825 75 460 12 362 3 981 1 150 4 530 2 346	16 305 2 464 5 597 8 244 - - 39 893 13 644 26 249 16 289 6 162 2 719 5 721 1 234 214	15 407 2 849 5 570 6 988 58 720 23 246 35 474 6 810 2 122 3 438 650 -	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	16 308 2 112 5 413 8 784 117 006 13 079 103 927 12 451 4 526 2 729 4 868	18 389 2 282 5 907 5 700 1 500 1 500 1 500 32 450 3 200 2 400 3 000 1 090 2 760 3 200 1 2 000 1 800 1 800 1 4 502 2 520 2 520 4 440 1 856 1 382 928	19 308 2 396 6 202 5 985 1 575 1 575 1 575 2 576 1 1 575 2 576 2 520 3 150 1 145 2 898 3 360 1 260 1 8 666 1 890 1 890 1 890 1 5 227 2 646 2 646 4 662 1 949 1 451 974	20 274 2 516 6 512 6 284 1 654 1 654 1 655 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 2 646 3 308 1 202 3 043 3 528 1 323 1 9 599 1 985 1 985 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 2 778 4 895 2 046 1 524 1 023

I						ı	ı	İ	I	ı
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
4.1 - WASTE COLLECTION 4.2 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
4.2 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL 4.3 -									· [
4.0									_	_
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 079	1 639	452	12 567	5 430	5 430	1 250	1 313	1 378
5.1 - SMME HUB		1 079	1 639	452	2 642	1 582	1 582	_	-	-
5.2 - TOURISM					9 925	3 849	3 849	500	525	551
5.3 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								750	788	827
5.4 -									-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		16 462	52 576	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	40 098	42 103	47 451
6.1 - ROADS		16 462	36 841	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	27 715	29 101	33 799
6.2 - STORM WATER 6.3 - DIRECTOR								7 743 4 640	8 130 4 872	8 537 5 116
6.4 - OTHER/AIR TRANSPORT			15 734					4 040	4 072	5 110
0.4 - OTTIER/AIR TRARIO ORT			10 704							
Vote 7 - WATER		9 735	9 048	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	18 949	26 193	27 500
7.1 - WTW REITZ		9 735	9 048	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	3 347	3 514	3 690
7.2 - WTW MAMAFUBEDU								3 347	3 514	3 690
7.3 - WTW LINDLEY								2 231	2 343	2 460
7.4 - WTW ARLINGTON								1 116	1 172	1 230
7.5 - WATER NETWORKS REITZ								3 329	3 495	3 670
7.6 - WATER NETWORKS MAMAFUBEDU								1 116	1 172	1 230
7.7 - WATER NETWORKS LINDLEY								3 347	3 514	3 690
7.8 - WATER NETWORKS ARLINGTON								1 116	1 172	1 230
7.9 - GENERAL WATER WORKS 7.10 -									6 297	6 609
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		17 641	21 825	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
8.1 - REITZ ELECTRICITY		17 641	21 825	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	28 879	30 323	31 839
8.2 - MAMAFUBEDU ELECTRICITY 8.3 - LINDLEY ELECTRCITY								4 813 9 626	5 054	5 306
8.4 - GENERAL ELECTRICITY WORKS								4 813	10 107 5 054	10 613 5 306
8.5 -								4 013	5 054	5 300
0.0 -									_	_
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		11 858	12 362	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
9.1 - WWTW REITZ		11 858	12 362	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	6 500	6 825	
9.2 - NETWORKS REITZ								1 600	1 680	1 764
9.3 - NETWORKS MAMAFUBEDU								1 345	1 412	1 483
9.4 - WWTW MAMAFUBEDU								4 500	4 725	4 961
9.5 - WWTW LINDLEY								2 450	2 573	2 701
9.6 - NETWORKS LINDLEY								1 500	1 575	1 654
9.7 - WWTW ARLINGTON								250	263	276
9.8 - NETWORKS ARLINGTON									-	-
									_	-
Vote 10 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 365	1 433
10.1 - URBAN PLANNING								650	683	717
10.2 - HOUSING	١	170 814	240 757	221 766	192 628	040.005	242.205	650	683	717
Total Expenditure by Vote	2		219 757			242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(12 510)	(53 838)	(4 477)	11 005	(27 607)	(27 607)	(7 340)	(23 516)	(28 169)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	15 761	10 682	11 008	13 636	16 176	16 176	16 176	18 602	22 035	25 635
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									500	525	551
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	23 858	23 858	23 858	30 008	31 450	32 961
Service charges - water revenue	2	21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 957
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Rental of facilities and equipment		517	238	324	557	702	702	702	500	525	551
Interest earned - external investments		1 565	1 273	963	1 946	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 389	1 458	1 531
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7 792	8 262	15 529	13 211	16 373	16 373	16 373	2 000	2 100	2 205
Dividends received		-	0 202	10 020	10 211	10 070	10 373	-	2 000	2 100	2 200
Fines		153	202	196	215	101	101	101	1 500	1 575	1 654
		100	202	190	215	101	101	101	1 500	1 5/5	1 004
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		60 498	64 958	70 614	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 559	81 406	82 621
Other revenue	2	5 778	4 325	20 837	3 313	14 125	14 125	14 125	2 511	2 637	2 769
Gains on disposal of PPE									150		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		137 128	145 835	194 064	203 633	214 757	214 757	214 757	199 639	206 176	216 246
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	37 500	38 540	46 121	52 629	52 629	52 629	52 629	53 446	56 119	58 925
Remuneration of councillors		4 152	4 681	4 827	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 385	5 655	5 937
Debt impairment	3	2 504	50 594	43 156	10 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	2 000	10 500	11 025
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	72 836	78 645
Finance charges		1 049	1 018	1 419	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
Bulk purchases	2	13 158	19 532	17 391	23 037	33 045	33 045	33 045	33 830	36 526	39 438
Other materials	8	7 463	11 330	10 511	0.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	0.000	40 400	0.500
Contracted services		-	-	_	9 227	10 627	10 627	10 627	9 698	10 183	9 589
Transfers and grants	4, 5	- 42 425	32 626	34 349	30 407	36 736	36 736	36 736	34 024	36 793	39 775
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 3	1 078	167	(120)	30 407	30 730	30 730	30 730	34 024	30 793	39 113
Total Expenditure		170 813	219 758	221 617	192 628	242 365	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit)		(33 685) 21 176	(73 922) 20 083	(27 553) 23 076	11 005 34 018	(27 608) 42 018	(27 608) 42 018	(27 608) 42 018	(7 340) 46 297	(23 515) 42 572	(28 169) 46 338
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital	6	21 170	20 003	23 0/6	34 010	42 010	42 010	42 010	5 000	42 572	40 330
Contributed assets	"		-	-	_	-	-		5 000	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(12 509)	(53 839)	(4 477)	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
contributions		(12 309)	(33 033)	(+ +11)	40 023	17 710	14 410	14 410	40 301	19 03/	10 109
Tax ation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(12 509)	(53 839)	(4 477)	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
Attributable to minorities		(12 000)	(555 55)	(4 411)	10 020	17 710	17 710	14 410	40 001	10 001	10 100
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(12 509)	(53 839)	(4 477)	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(12 303)	(55 553)	(+ +11)	-70 023	17 710	17 710	17 710	70 331	13 037	10 109

FS193 Nketoana - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye				ledium Term R	
		A d i 4 d	A d i & a . d	A d i & a . d	Oniminal	A altitude al	Full Vasa	Due audit		enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote	Н	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buugei	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	T1 2014/13	TZ 2013/10
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT Vote 7 - WATER		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	I -	_
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - HOUSING		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		0.005	3 215	1 640	900	650	650	650	700	4 772	11 000
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		9 885	3 794	6 389	6 036	3 783 7 806	3 783 7 806	3 783 7 806	8 300 4 117	4 772 3 500	11 000
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		_		- 0 303	0 030	7 000	7 000	7 000	4 117	3 300	_
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		39 139	21 053	_	6 680	9 283	9 283	9 283	9 911	15 576	1 558
Vote 7 - WATER		11 691	4 300	4 190	28 047	22 426	22 426	22 426	29 471	17 500	22 500
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		3 300	5 250	1 905	3 550	4 900	4 900	4 900	10 115	6 341	4 580
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	4 100	9 860	12 194	3 200	3 200	3 200	6 082	4 896	12 990
Vote 10 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		64 015	41 712	23 985	57 407	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	П	64 015	41 712	23 985	57 407	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		_	3 214	3 129	900	650	650	650	700	-	_
Executive and council			-								
Budget and treasury office		-	2 100	1 579	900	650	650	650	700		
Corporate services			1 114	1 550							
Community and public safety		-	6 294	1 300	-	3 783	3 783	3 783	8 300	4 772	8 000
Community and social services			2 500	4 200		2.702	2.702	0.700	800	4 770	4 000
Sport and recreation			3 794	1 300		3 783	3 783	3 783	7 500	4 772	4 000
Public safety Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		39 139	39 139	4 574	6 680	9 283	9 283	9 283	9 911	15 576	4 558
Planning and development			-	300							
Road transport		39 139	39 139	2 974	6 680	9 283	9 283	9 283	9 911	15 576	1 558
Environmental protection		-	-	1 300							3 000
Trading services		14 991	14 991	37 423	49 828	38 332	38 332	38 332	49 786	32 237	40 069
Electricity		3 300	3 300	3 955	3 550	4 900	4 900	4 900	10 115	6 341	4 580
Water Waste water management		11 691	11 691	15 234 7 622	28 047 12 194	22 426 3 200	22 426 3 200	22 426 3 200	29 471 6 082	17 500 4 896	22 500 12 990
Waste management			_	10 612	6 037	7 806	7 806	7 806	4 117	3 500	12 990
Other		7 385		10 012	0 001	7 000	7 000	, 550	7 117	0 000	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	61 515	63 638	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Funded by:	Ħ								1	12.77	
National Government		40 139	17 945	27 745	45 545	42 018	40 098	42 018	51 297	42 572	46 338
Provincial Government		+0 103	17 040	21 143	70 070	72 010	+0 000	72 010	31 231	72 572	40 000
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	40 139	17 945	27 745	45 545	42 018	40 098	42 018	51 297	42 572	46 338
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds	\sqcup	21 376		18 681	11 863	10 030	11 950	10 030	17 400	10 012	6 289
Total Capital Funding	7	61 515	17 945	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627

FS193 Nketoana - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE 1.1 - MAYOR 1.2 - SPEAKER 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	_	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP AND PMS 1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.6 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES 1.7 -											
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	3 215	1 640	900	650	650	650	700	_	_
2.8 - DIRECTOR CORPORATE 2.2 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT 2.3 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.4 - ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES			1 115		250	-	-	1			
2.7 - CFO 2.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2.5 - REVENUE MANAGEMENT 2.9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.10 - EXPENDITURE			2 100	1 640	650	650	650	0 650	700		
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 885	3 794	-	-	3 783	3 783	3 783	8 300	4 772	11 000
3.1 - CEMETRY 3.2 - PARKS 3.3 - DIRECTOR 3.4 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		2 500 7 385							800		4 000
3.5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 3.6 - FIRE SERVICES 3.7 - LIBRARIES 3.8 -			3 794		-	3 783	3 783	3 783	7 500	4 772	4 000
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	6 389	6 036	7 806	7 806	7 806	4 117	3 500	-
4.1 - WASTE COLLECTION 4.2 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL 4.3 -				6 389	6 036	7 806	7 806	7 806	4 117	3 500	
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
5.1 - SMME HUB 5.2 - TOURISM 5.3 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 5.4 -											
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT 6.1 - ROADS 6.2 - STORM WATER 6.3 - DIRECTOR 6.4 - OTHER/AIR TRANSPORT		39 139 39 139	21 053 21 053	_	6 680 6 680	9 283 9 283	9 283 9 283	9 283 9 283	9 911 9 911	15 576 15 576	1 558 1 558

1	1 1		I				1 1			1
Vote 7 - WATER	11 691	4 300	4 190	28 047	22 426	22 426	22 426	29 471	17 500	22 500
7.1 - WTW REITZ								3 800		
7.2 - WTW MAMAFUBEDU 7.3 - WTW LINDLEY								12 171		
7.4 - WTW ARLINGTON								12 17 1		
7.5 - WATER NETWORKS REITZ								10 000	16 000	11 000
7.6 - WATER NETWORKS MAMAFUBEDU								10 000	10 000	10 000
7.7 - WATER NETWORKS LINDLEY										
7.8 - WATER NETWORKS ARLINGTON										
7.9 - GENERAL WATER WORKS	11 691	4 300	4 190	28 047	22 426	22 426	22 426	3 500	1 500	1 500
7.10 -										
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY	3 300	5 250	1 905	3 550	4 900	4 900	4 900	10 115	6 341	4 580
8.1 - REITZ ELECTRICITY								1 530	1 614	1 703
8.2 - MAMAFUBEDU ELECTRICITY								1 192	1 258	1 327
8.3 - LINDLEY ELECTRCITY								7 393	3 469	1 550
8.4 - GENERAL ELECTRICITY WORKS	3 300	5 250	1 905	3 550	4 900	4 900	4 900			
8.5 -										
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	_	4 100	9 860	12 194	3 200	3 200	3 200	6 082	4 896	12 990
9.1 - WWTW REITZ		4 100	9 860	12 194	3 200	3 200	3 200	5 600		
9.2 - NETWORKS REITZ		1 100	0 000	12 101	0 200	0 200	0 200	482	4 896	490
9.3 - NETWORKS MAMAFUBEDU								102	1 000	100
9.4 - WWTW MAMAFUBEDU										
9.5 - WWTW LINDLEY										
9.6 - NETWORKS LINDLEY										
9.7 - WWTW ARLINGTON										
9.7 - WW IW ARLINGTON 9.8 - NETWORKS ARLINGTON										12 500
9.0 - NEIWORKS AKLINGION										12 500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	64 015	41 712	23 985	57 407	52 048	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627
Total Capital Expenditure	64 015	41 712	23 985	57 407 57 407	52 048	52 048	52 048 52 048	68 697	52 584 52 584	52 627
Total Capital Expelluture	04 013	41 / 12	23 303	JI 401	JZ 040	J£ 040	JZ 040	00 031	JZ J04	JZ 021

FS193 Nketoana - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tilousailu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash											
Call investment deposits	1	14 881	10 158	17 128	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	47 923	50 319	52 835
Consumer debtors	1	48 551	41 863	60 046	47 699	47 699	47 699	47 699	154 328	162 045	170 147
Other debtors		4 047	4 399	7 562							
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inv entory	2	483	270	212							
Total current assets		67 962	56 690	84 947	52 050	52 050	52 050	52 050	202 251	212 364	222 982
Non current assets											
Long-term receiv ables		3 313									
Inv estments		3 452	3 651	3 828							
Inv estment property		3 313	3 195	3 077							
Investment in Associate		0010	0 100	0 011							
Property, plant and equipment	3	724 646	654 882	625 267	1 132 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 186 506	1 245 832	1 308 123
Agricultural		68	004 002	023 201	1 132 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 100 300	1 243 032	1 300 123
Biological		68	68	11							
Intangible		202	119	718							
Other non-current assets		202	119	7 10							
Total non current assets		735 061	661 915	632 901	1 132 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 186 506	1 245 832	1 308 123
TOTAL ASSETS		803 023	718 606	717 848	1 184 056	1 182 056	1 182 056	1 182 056	1 388 758	1 458 196	1 531 105
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	202	356	430	131	131	131	131	138	145	152
Consumer deposits	"	202	1 172	1 191	131	101	131	131	130	140	102
Trade and other payables	4	23 943	30 956	37 334	33 825	33 825	33 825	33 825	35 516	37 292	39 157
Provisions	"	23 343	30 330	37 334	33 023	33 023	33 023	33 023	33 3 10	31 292	39 137
Total current liabilities		24 145	32 485	38 955	33 957	33 957	33 957	33 957	35 654	37 437	39 309
	Н	24 140	0 <u>2</u> 400	00 300	00 001	00 001	00 001	00 001	33 034	37 437	05 505
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		9 952	9 473	9 154	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	9 739	10 324	10 943
Provisions		_	10 033	10 456	-	-	_	-	10 456	10 979	11 528
Total non current liabilities		9 952	19 506	19 610	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	20 195	21 302	22 471
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\blacksquare	34 097	51 991	58 565	42 591	42 591	42 591	42 591	55 850	58 739	61 780
NET ASSETS	5	768 926	666 615	659 283	1 141 465	1 139 465	1 139 465	1 139 465	1 332 908	1 399 456	1 469 326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		768 926	666 615	659 283	1 141 465	1 139 465	1 139 465	1 139 465	1 332 908	1 399 456	1 469 326
Reserves	4	43 679	63 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests		15 510	33 2 10								
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	812 605	729 860	659 283	1 141 465	1 139 465	1 139 465	1 139 465	1 332 908	1 399 456	1 469 326

FS193 Nketoana - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		31 066	35 351	43 963	103 940	103 940	103 940	103 940	113 296	124 909	131 154
Gov ernment - operating	1	75 242	85 041	93 690	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 223	81 559	81 406	82 621
Gov ernment - capital	1	23 814	20 059		42 018	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
Interest		1 627	1 315	963	1 946	1 351	1 351	1 351	2 201	2 311	2 427
Dividends				3 097							
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(106 504)	(99 444)	(109 576)	(175 548)	(175 548)	(175 548)	(175 548)	(190 381)	(199 900)	(209 895)
Finance charges		(1 049)	(1 018)	(986)	(1 080)	(1 080)	(1 080)	(1 080)	(1 080)	(1 134)	(1 191)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	24 195	41 304	31 151	52 499	51 904	51 904	51 904	51 892	50 164	51 455
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5 133	(367)	(23 339)							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			, ,	` '			·			-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	s	5 556	4 961							-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(37 814)	(29 712)	(757)	(57 408)	(52 048)	(52 048)	(52 048)	(62 840)	(60 684)	(49 627)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	S	(27 125)	(25 118)	(24 096)	(57 408)	(52 048)	(52 048)	(52 048)	(62 840)	(60 684)	(49 627)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		1 464	(239)	(195)							
Borrowing long term/refinancing			` '	` '							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		65	_				·			-	-
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(293)	(325)		(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(365)	(383)	(402)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI	ES	1 236	(563)	(195)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(365)	(383)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1 694)	15 623	6 861	(5 253)	(488)	(488)	(488)	(11 312)	(10 903)	1 426
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	()	(1 694)	13 930	20 790	15 537	15 049	15 537	15 049	3 737	(7 166)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(1 694)	13 930	20 790	15 537	15 049	14 561	15 049	3 737	(7 166)	1 .

FS193 Nketoana - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(1 694)	13 930	20 790	15 537	15 049	14 561	15 049	3 737	(7 166)	(5 740)	
Other current investments > 90 days		16 574	(3 772)	(3 662)	(11 186)	(10 698)	(10 210)	(10 698)	44 186	57 485	58 575	
Non current assets - Investments	1	3 452	3 651	3 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		18 332	13 809	20 957	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	47 923	50 319	52 835	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 254	945	5 658	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 052	1 104	1 159	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 046)	(3 817)	(4 107)	(22 325)	(18 676)	(18 676)	(18 676)	(130 258)	(143 381)	(147 137)	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5											
Total Application of cash and investments:		(9 792)	(2 872)	1 551	(21 323)	(17 674)	(17 674)	(17 674)	(129 207)	(142 277)	(145 978)	
Surplus(shortfall)		28 124	16 681	19 406	25 674	22 025	22 025	22 025	177 130	192 597	198 813	

References

^{1.} Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

^{4.} For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

^{5.} Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

FS193 Nketoana - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

FS193 Nketoana - Table A9 Consolidated	Asse	t Manageme	nt							
Description							/13		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	390 478	16 576	9 333	46 531	18 363	18 363	16 500	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		39 139	-	1 474	2 500	6 680	6 680	6 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 800	-	2 920	3 550	2 550	2 550	8 500	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		10 064	1 000	3 835	25 786	4 039	4 039	2 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		338 475	8 191	1 104	7 500	4 694	4 694	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	5 822	400	400	-	-	-
Infrastructure		390 478	9 191	9 333	45 158	18 363	18 363	16 500	-	-
Community		-	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other assets	6	-	5 085	-	1 373	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	_	-	-			-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	59 778	61 024	38 232	11 200	11 200	11 200	14 000	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		42 361	43 554	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		940	978	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		3 973	3 985	10 568	-	-	_	14 000	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		6 889	6 889	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	10 764	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		54 163	55 407	21 332	-	-	-	14 000	-	-
Community		189	190	800	11 200	11 200	11 200	-	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other assets	6	5 280	5 284	16 100	-	-	-	-	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Intangibles		28	25	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport	"	81 500	43 554	1 474	2 500	6 680	6 680	6 000	_	_
Infrastructure - Flectricity		3 740	978	2 920	3 550	2 550	2 550	8 500	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		14 037	4 985	14 403	25 786	4 039	4 039	16 000	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		345 364	15 080	1 104	7 500	4 694	4 694	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	10 764	5 822	400	400	_	_	_
Infrastructure		444 641	64 598	30 665	45 158	18 363	18 363	30 500	_	_
Community		189	2 490	800	11 200	11 200	11 200	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		118	118	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		5 280	10 369	16 100	1 373	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		28	25	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	450 256	77 600	47 565	57 731	29 563	29 563	30 500	_	_
	5									
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)) 5		E00 E40							
Infrastructure - Road transport			582 542 20 540							
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water			77 971							
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation			141 354							
Infrastructure - Samtation Infrastructure - Other			141 334							
Infrastructure		_	822 407	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community		-	022 407	_	_	-		_	_	_
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		3 313	3 195	3 077	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other assets		0 0 10	301 835	3 01 1	_	_		_	_	_
		68	301 633		_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		68	- 68	- 11					_	
Intangibles		202	119	718	_	_	_	_	_	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	1 5	3 650	1 127 623	3 806	_	-		-	_	-
IOIAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMART - PPE (WD	1 3	3 000	1 12/ 023	3 000	_	_	-			

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	72 836	78 645
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 523	9 022	8 780	9 633	9 633	9 633	11 680	12 264	10 628
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 249	4 350	3 100	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 000	3 150	3 308
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 291	974	500	2 180	2 180	2 180	1 750	1 838	1 929
Infrastructure - Water		893	880	2 580	500	500	500	1 000	1 050	1 103
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 559	735	800	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 000	1 050	1 103
Infrastructure - Other		783	280	-	200	200	200	800	840	882
Infrastructure		6 775	7 219	6 980	8 530	8 530	8 530	7 550	7 928	8 324
Community		748	1 803	1 400	708	708	708	1 890	1 985	2 084
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv estment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	-	-	400	395	395	395	2 240	2 352	221
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		69 007	70 293	72 743	70 801	72 801	72 801	79 197	85 100	89 273
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		13.3%	78.6%	80.4%	19.4%	37.9%	37.9%	45.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		97.2%	99.6%	59.8%	18.3%	17.7%	17.7%	20.7%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.4%	1.4%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%	1.0%	0.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1844.0%	6.0%	1235.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b $\,$
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

FS193 Nketoana - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

FS193 Nketoana - Table A10 Consolidate	a ba	isic service d	elivery meas	urement						
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
·	rei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				14 771				16 754	18 001	20 154
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				1 602				1 756	1 925	2 054
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	16 373	-	-	-	18 510	19 926	22 208
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				946				854	545	415
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	946	-		_	854	545	415
Total number of households	5	-	-	17 319	-	-	-	19 364	20 471	22 623
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)				11 217				13 542	14 752	15 789
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (v entilated)				3 278						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	14 495	-	-	-	13 542	14 752	15 789
Bucket toilet				1 991						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				494				301	211	104
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2 485	-	-	_	301	211	104
Total number of households	5	-	-	16 980	-	-	-	13 843	14 963	15 893
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				3 771				3 645	3 245	2 987
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				682				586	458	212
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	4 453	-	-	-	4 231	3 703	3 199
Total number of households	5	-	-	4 453	-	-	-	4 231	3 703	3 199
Households receiving Free Besis Service	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	′									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household pe	r ma	inth)								
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	,, 1110 									
	_									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 222	2 222	2 222	2 333	2 449	2 572
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		. (1.)			1 986	1 986	1 986	2 085	2 189	2 299
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household pe	er mo	nth)			4 032	4 032	4 032	4 233	4 445	4 667
Refuse (removed once a week)					4 496	4 496	4 496	4 720	4 956	5 204
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social page 1)	аска	-	-	-	12 735	12 735	12 735	13 372	14 040	14 742

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
pean thuni	I.vei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	-	Budget Year	
D thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates	-	15 761	10 682	11 008	26 379	26 471	26 471	26 471	28 897	32 845	36 985
less Revenue Foregone					12 743	10 295	10 295	10 295	10 295	10 810	11 350
Net Property Rates		15 761	10 682	11 008	13 636	16 176	16 176	16 176	18 602	22 035	25 635
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	"	11 424	15 509	25 656	32 845	28 452	28 452	28 452	31 928	33 525	35 202
less Revenue Foregone			10 000	20 000	2 297	4 594	4 594	4 594	1 920	2 075	2 24
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	23 858	23 858	23 858	30 008	31 450	32 961
	6										
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	0	21 011	21 716	26 188	37 595	31 099	31 099	31 099	32 946	32 913	34 557
less Revenue Foregone		21 011	21710	20 100	7 317	31 033	31 033	31 033	3 600	3 600	3 600
Net Service charges - water revenue		21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 957
		2.0	21710	20 100	00 270	01 000	01 000	01 000	25 040	25 010	00 307
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
less Revenue Foregone		6 700	0.045	44 444	42 440	44 455	44 455	44 455	45 075	46.020	40.044
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone									-	_	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
-		0 525	0 400	11 000	10 007	10 230	10 230	10 200	10 200		""
Other Revenue by source Other income		5 778	4 325	2 042	3 313	14 125	14 125	14 125	2 511	2 637	2 769
Public contribution and donations		0110	4 020	10 441	0 010	14 120	14 120	14 120	2011	2 007	2100
Recoveries from bad debts provision				8 354							
Gain on disposals of PPE											
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 778	4 325	20 837	3 313	14 125	14 125	14 125	2 511	2 637	2 769
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	25 412	26 216	30 450	29 934	29 934	29 934	29 934	31 868	33 031	34 543
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 955	4 194	5 689	5 745	5 745	5 745	5 745	6 147	6 578	7 038
Medical Aid Contributions		1 853	1 066	1 863	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 735	1 856	1 986
Overtime Performance Bonus		1 854 1 623	1 614 2 154	2 135 2 216	2 170 2 339	2 170 2 339	2 170 2 339	2 170 2 339	1 161 657	1 242 703	1 329 752
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 231	1 098	1 529	3 482	3 482	3 482	3 482	3 726	3 987	4 166
Cellphone Allow ance					475	475	475	475	508	544	582
Housing Allowances		115	172	153	155	155	155	155	166	177	190
Other benefits and allowances		1 458	2 026	2 086	6 708	6 708	6 708	6 708	7 178	7 680	7 996
Pay ments in lieu of leav e Long service awards									300	321	343
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								-	-	-
sub-total	5	37 500	38 540	46 121	52 629	52 629	52 629	52 629	53 446	56 119	58 925
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	37 500	38 540	46 121	52 629	52 629	52 629	52 629	53 446	56 119	58 925
Contributions recognised - capital											
intergrated National electrification Programme									5 000	-	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	5 000	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	72 836	78 645
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	61 484	61 271	63 963	61 168	63 168	63 168	63 168	67 517	72 836	78 645

Bulk purchases		40.004	40.000	47.004	00.007	00.045	00.045	00.045	00.700	00.404	00.000
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		12 881 278	18 398 1 133	17 304 88	23 037	33 045	33 045	33 045	33 730 100	36 421 105	39 328 110
Total bulk purchases	1	13 158	19 532	17 391	23 037	33 045	33 045	33 045	33 830	36 526	39 438
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract											
Security Services					2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 772	2 911
Lease of Photocopy Machines					600	600	600	600	900	945	992
Lease of Telephone Systems					420	420	420	420	420	441	463
Valuation Services Postal and Printing of Municipal Accounts					2 200 432	2 200 432	2 200 432	2 200 432	500 1 100	525 1 155	551 1 213
Monitoring of Arlams					600	600	600	600	100	105	110
Licensing of Software					540	540	540	540	700	735	772
Insurance Services					595	595	595	595	625	656	689
Cellphone Contracts									360	378	397
Compilation of Annual Financial Statement					1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	800	840	4 404
Lease of vehicle						1 400	1 400	1 400	1 553	1 631	1 491
									-	-	-
sub-total	1	-	-	_	9 227	10 627	10 627	10 627	9 698	10 183	9 589
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other					2.22	10.007	40.007	40.007	2.222	10.100	0.500
Total contracted services		-	-	_	9 227	10 627	10 627	10 627	9 698	10 183	9 589
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	20		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	7 500	7 875	8 269
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		6 908	- 6 933	6 222	5 000 1 933	5 000 3 000	5 000 3 000	5 000 3 000	5 000	5 250	5 513
Audit fees		1 152	1 716	3 386	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 800	3 990	4 190
General expenses	3	24 089	12 826	12 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	ľ	264	313	339	400	800	800	800	840	882	926
Municipal Services		207	36		2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 724	2 860	3 003
Bank Charges		232	330	362	330	600	600	600	630	662	695
Consumables		842	400	302	700	1 842	1 842	1 842			
Fuel and Oil		- 0.040	-	2 202	2 400	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 200	4 410
Printing and Stationary		2 919	2 656	3 363	900	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 103	1 158
Postage and Courier Promotion		908 473	822 506	1 184 455	650 750	1 200 1 000	1 200 1 000	1 200 1 000	600 400	630 420	662 441
Membership Fees		166	528	626	650	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 103	1 158
Telephone and Fax		32	492	75	550				680	764	852
Skills Development		648	423	456	1 350	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 000	1 050	1 103
Learnerships		1 132	1 155	1 255	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 350	1 418	1 488
Protective Clothing		525	1 405	98	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 068	1 121
Transport Services		-	-	200	500	500	500	500	600	630	662
Events and Meetings Rental of office equipment		-	-	390 2 039	500 1 200	1 000 1 200	1 000 1 200	1 000 1 200	800 1 000	840 1 000	882 1 000
Uniforms and overall		1 128	1 190	2 039 589	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000
Legal Fees		621	499	1 195	_	_	_	_		_	1 143
Free Basic Charge		178	375	-	_	_	_	-	1 000	1 050	1 103
Legal Fees		-	-	-	1 650	2 500	2 500	2 500		-	-
Cleaning		-	-	-							
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	40 405	22.626	24 240	20.407	26.726	26.726	26 726	24.024	26 702	20.775
	'	42 425	32 626	34 349	30 407	36 736	36 736	36 736	34 024	36 793	39 775
Total Other Experience											
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Repairs and Maintenance Employee related costs	8								3 410	4 078	3 410
Repairs and Maintenance Employ ee related costs Other materials	8								5 000	5 000	3 948
Repairs and Maintenance Employ ee related costs Other materials Contracted Services	8	7 522	0.022	8 780	0 632	0 632	0 632		5 000 2 000	5 000 1 416	3 948 2 000
Repairs and Maintenance Employ ee related costs Other materials	8	7 523 7 523	9 022 9 022	8 780 8 780	9 633 9 633	9 633 9 633	9 633 9 633	-	5 000	5 000	3 948

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

FS 193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA2	Col																
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	COUNCIL	FINANCE	COMMUNITY	WASTE	LOCAL	ROADS AND	WATER	ELECTRICIT	WASTE	HOUSING	[NAME OF					
		AND	AND ADMIN	SERVICES	MANAGEME	ECONOMIC	TRANSPORT		Y	WATER		VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
L., .	١.	EXECUTIVE			NT	DEVELOPME											
R thousand	1					NT											
Revenue By Source			40.000														40.000
Property rates			18 602														18 602
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			500														500
Service charges - electricity revenue								20.010	30 008								30 008
Service charges - water revenue								29 346		45.005							29 346
Service charges - sanitation revenue					40.000					15 275							15 275
Service charges - refuse revenue					16 299												16 299
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			500														500
Interest earned - external investments			1 389														1 389
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2 000														2 000
Dividends received				4 =00													
Fines				1 500													1 500
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue				2 511													2 511
Transfers recognised - operational			81 559														81 559
Gains on disposal of PPE					11.111	150											150
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	l con	-	104 550	4 011	16 299	150	-	29 346	30 008	15 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 639
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs			9 141	9 244	5 050	5 443	6 579	5 834	3 701	3 586	4 867						53 446
Remuneration of councillors		5 385															5 385
Debt impairment			2 000														2 000
Depreciation & asset impairment			9 305	712			44 884	4 515	2 015	6 085							67 516
Finance charges			1 080														1 080
Bulk purchases								100	33 730								33 830
Other materials																	-
Contracted services			9 698														9 698
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		9 400	15 044	1 965	2 300	1 550	1 745	2 020									34 024
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		14 785	46 268	11 921	7 350	6 993	53 209	12 469	39 446	9 671	4 867	-	-	-	-	-	206 979
Surplus/(Deficit)		(14 785)	58 282	(7 910)	8 948	(6 843)	(53 209)	16 877	(9 438)	5 604	(4 867)	_	_	_	_	_	(7 340)
Transfers recognised - capital		(14 100)	30 202	(1 310)	0.040	(0 043)	(55 205)	10 077	(5 450)	3 004	(4 001)	_	_	_	_	_	(1 340)
Contributions recognised - capital																	
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets																	-
	\vdash	(44.705)	E0 000	(7.040)	0.010	(0.010)	(50.000)	40.077	(0.400)	E 004	(4.007)						(7.040)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(14 785)	58 282	(7 910)	8 948	(6 843)	(53 209)	16 877	(9 438)	5 604	(4 867)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 340)
contributions																	

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA3	Sup				cial Position				2013/14 M	ledium Term F	Revenue &
Pagarintian.	Def	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		Ехре	nditure Frame	ework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS <u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days		14 881	10 158	17 128	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	47 923	50 319	52 835
Other current investments > 90 days Total Call investment deposits	2	14 881	10 158	17 128	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	47 923	50 319	52 835
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		151 403	195 309	205 138	153 948	153 948	153 948	153 948	265 890	279 185	293 144
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	(102 852)	(153 446)	(145 092) 60 046	(106 249)	(106 249)	(106 249) 47 699	(106 249) 47 699	(111 562)	(117 140)	, ,
		48 551	41 863	00 040	47 699	47 699	47 099	47 099	154 328	162 045	170 147
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year		100 398	102 852	153 446	119 925	119 925	119 925	119 925	125 921	132 218	138 828
Contributions to the provision		2 504	50 594	100 440	29 981	29 981	29 981	29 981	31 480	33 054	34 707
Bad debts written off		(50)	00 001	(8 354)	(29 294)	(29 294)	(29 294)	(29 294)	(30 759)	(32 297)	(33 912)
Balance at end of year		102 852	153 446	145 092	120 612	120 612	120 612	120 612	126 643	132 975	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	1 114 156	1 105 820	1 140 324	1 193 174	1 193 174	1 193 174	1 193 174	1 252 833	1 315 474	1 381 248
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation		389 510	450 937	515 057	61 168	63 168	63 168	63 168	66 326	69 643	73 125
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	724 646	654 882	625 267	1 132 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 130 006	1 186 506	1 245 832	1 308 123
LIABILITIES	Н										
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank ov erdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		202	356	430	131	131	131	131	138	145	152
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		202	356	430	131	131	131	131	138	145	152
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		11 093	16 727	20 159	18 831	18 831	18 831	18 831	19 773	20 762	21 800
Unspent conditional transfers		2 254	945	5 658	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 052	1 104	1 159
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	10 596 23 943	13 284 30 956	11 517 37 334	13 992 33 825	13 992 33 825	13 992 33 825	13 992 33 825	14 692 35 516	15 426 37 292	16 198 39 157
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	ا آ ا		55 555	0. 00.	00 020	00 020	00 020	00 020		0. 202	50 .5.
Borrowing	4	9 952	9 473	9 154	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	9 739	10 324	10 943
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		9 952	9 473	9 154	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	9 739	10 324	10 943
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits			6 491	6 586					6 586	6 915	7 261
List other major provision items			0.540	0.070					0.070	4 004	4.00=
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other			3 542	3 870					3 870	4 064	4 267
Total Provisions - non-current		-	10 033	10 456	-	-	-	-	10 456	10 979	11 528
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	П										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		721 663	648 566	666 615							
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		704.000	040 500	000 045							
Surplus/(Deficit)		721 663 (12 509)	648 566 (53 839)	666 615 (4 477)	- 45 023	- 14 410	- 14 410	- 14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
Appropriations to Reserves		(12 303)	(55 659)	(4 411)	45 025	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 331	19 001	10 103
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	709 154	594 727	662 138	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
Reserves Housing Dovolopment Fund											
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement		13 823	13 823								
Self-insurance		13 023	15 023								
Other reserves		29 856	49 421								
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	43 679	63 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	752 833	657 971	662 138	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Budget Year +2 2015/16 5 62 512
5 62 512
3 7 13 726
3 7 13 726
3 7 13 726
3 726
3 726
3 726
3 13 726
3 726
3 726
9 16 841
32 650
1 544
70 1 544
4 17 970
30 959
0 32 961
0 32 961
0 32 961
1 47 7 11

Cemetries and parks	To ensure effective		l					435	435	2 502	2 646	2 778
Comotiles and parks	management of gravey ards							+55	400	2 502	2 040	2110
	and cemetries in the municipal											
	areas											
	aleas											
Sports and reacreational	To ensure access to quality									_	_	-
facilities	sport and recreational in the											
	munipal area											
Traffic and Parking	to ensure effective traffic							101	101	1 856	1 949	2 046
Trailic and Parking				_	-	-	_	101	101	1 000	1 949	2 040
	management and parking in											
	the municipal area											
Firefighting	To ensure effective firefighting									_	_	_
	in the municipal area											
Urban and planning	To ensure effective Urban									2 050	2 153	2 260
	planning that will ensure											
	proper spatial planning to											
	adress sustainable											
	dv elopment and social											
	corhesion											
Allocations to other prior			2									
Total Revenue (excluding	capital transfers and contribution	ons)	1	117 370	128 397	171 716	203 633	214 759	214 759	199 639	206 176	216 246

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	2/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Finance	To improve revenue collection by R10 000 000			77 751	9 812	26 249	35 474	103 927	103 927	20 000	27 066	28 419
	To register all indgents household in Nketoana			77 751	3 012	20 243	33 474	100 321	103 327	20 000	27 000	20 413
	To register suppliers in the municipality's database											
	to pay all creditors with 30 days as prescibed by MFMA											
	To fully comply with the MFMA regulation											
	To reduce water and electricty losses by 50%											
Institution Bulding (Municipal managers office and council)	To ensure good governance in the Municipality			13 483	11 796	15 407	16 308	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Community services and admin				23 697	5 680	7 634	2 722	4 854	4 854			
Institution Bulding (Corporate Services)	To facilitate instituitional transformation and development in the					4 675	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 760	2 898	3 043
	Municipality To ensure good governance in the Municipality			1 950 7 486	7 875	13 644	18 571	10 438	10 438	9 690	10 175	10 683
Sanitation	To ensure that 100% of households in formal			9 011	10 464	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Municipal Roads and Storm water	To ensure that the identified internal roads in the municipal			5 075	7 650	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	40 098	42 103	47 451
Local and Rural Economic Development	To create opportunities in the Nketoana municipal area resulting from programmes and projects of IDP			1 079	859	452	9 925	3 849	3 849	8 316	8 732	9 168
	To create employment opportunities in the municipal area resulting from											
Refuse removal	To ensure tha all household in urban areas have access to									13 765	14 453	15 176
Electricity reticulation	waste removal according to To ensure that 100% households in the municipal			7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	48 131	50 538	53 064
	area have access to electricty by 2014			17 641	26 239	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402			

Water	To ensure that 100%								18 949	26 193	27 500
	households in the municipal area have access to electricty		450	44.004	20.552	47.004	40.547	19 517			
Cemetries and parks	To ensure effective		450	14 801	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	2 520	2 646	2 778
·	management of gravey ards										
	and cemetries in the municipal		5 480	620	5 721	650	4 868	4 868			
Sports and reacreational	To ensure access to quality								1 382	1 451	1 524
facilities	sport and recreational in the munipal area		995	650	214	1 133					
			990	000	214	1 133					
Traffic and Darking	to anours effective treffic								1 856	1 949	2 046
Traffic and Parking	to ensure effective traffic management and parking in								1 000	1 949	2 046
	the municipal area		1 562	3 133	2 719	3 438	2 729	2 729			
Firefighting	To ensure effective firefighting								928	974	1 023
	in the municipal area										
									L		
Urban and planning	To ensure effective Urban planning that will ensure								2 050	2 153	2 260
	proper spatial planning to			4 015	_	2 642	1 582	1 582			
				4013		2 042	1 302	1 302			
Allocations to ather activate	Han										
Allocations to other priorit Total Expenditure	ues	1	172 764	114 156	225 544	192 628	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415
		_									

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13	l	edium Term R nditure Frame	
D thousand				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2014/15	
R thousand Finance	To improve revenue collection	Α		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14 700	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
	by R10 000 000 To register all indgents household in Nketoana				2 100	1 579	900	650	650			
	To register suppliers in the municipality's database											
	to pay all creditors with 30 days as prescibed by MFMA											
	To fully comply with the MFMA regulation											
	To reduce water and electricty losses by 50%											
Community services and admn					2 500							
Institution Bulding (Corporate Services)	To facilitate institutional transformation and development in the				1 114	1 550						
Sanitation	To ensure that 100% of households in formal settlemets in the municipal					7 622	12 194	3 200	3 200	6 082	4 896	12 990
Municipal Roads and Storm water	To ensure that the identified internal roads in the municipal area are maintained and/or			39 139	39 139	2 974	6 680	9 283	9 283	9 911	15 576	1 558
Local and Rural Economic Development	To create opportunities in the Nketoana municipal area resulting from programmes To create employment opportunities in the municipal area resulting from	В										
Refuse removal	To ensure tha all household in urban areas have access to	D								4 117	3 500	-
Electricity reticulation	waste removal according to To ensure that 100% households in the municipal area have access to electricty	E				10 612	6 037	7 806	7 806	10 115	6 341	4 580
	by 2014			3 300	3 300	3 955	3 550	4 900	4 900			

Water	To ensure that 100%	F							29 471	17 500	22 500
	households in the municipal area have access to water		11 691	11 691	15 234	28 047	22 426	22 426			
Cemetries and parks	To ensure effective	G	11 091	11 091	15 254	20 047	22 420	22 420	800	-	7 000
	management of grav ey ards and cemetries in the municipal										
	and cemetres in the municipal	н			1 300						
Coords and recoverational	To answer assess to availity								7 500	4 770	4.000
Sports and reacreational facilities	To ensure access to quality sport and recreational in the	1							7 500	4 772	4 000
	munipal area			3 794	1 300		3 783	3 783			
		J									
Traffic and Parking	to ensure effective traffic	К									
	management and parking in the municipal area		7 385								
		L	7 303								
Firefighting	To ensure effective firefighting	М									
	in the municipal area										
		N									
		14									
Urban and planning	To ensure effective Urban planning that will ensure	0									
	proper spatial planning to				300						
		Р									
Allocations to other priori	ties		3								
Total Capital Expenditure			1 61 515	63 638	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

FS 193 NKetoana - Supporting Table S.	A7 Measureable performance objectives	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		enditure Frame Budget Year	
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Council Oversight by council	Good Governance, Transversal groups, Coucnil Administration, public participation	13 483	11 798	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
FINANCE AND ADMIN Finance	Revenue Collection rate, Value of assets under management, working capital, effficiency of financial controls	77 751	9 812	26 249	35 474	103 927	103 927	20 000	27 066	28 419
Coporate Services	Number of councillors and officials trained, composition of the staff establishment in terms of the Employ ment Equity Plan, review of the	7 486	9 825	13 644	23 246	13 079	13 079	12 450	13 073	13 726
Waste Management Refuse removal Community and Public Safety	organisational structure, labour relations and human resource management									
Community and Public Safety Community services	Community halls, health campaigns, environmental management issues	5 918	1 179	13 355	3 372	9 722	9 722	10 336	10 853	11 395
Fire fighting, traffic control	Safe and well maintained sport and recreational Support the Provincial Department of Housing with	1 562 995	3 133 650	2 719 214	3 438 0	2 729 0	2 729 0	2 784 2 132 650	2 923 2 239 683	3 069 2 351 717
Economic and Environmental services										
Urban and Planning and Housing LED	Job opportunities created through EPWP and IDP Economic and tourism opportunities; promotion of BBBEEs and SMMEs	1 079	4 874	452	12 567	5 430	5 430	1 400	1 470	1 544
Trade Services Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of road types, rehabilitation of road	5 075	7 650	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	33 137	41 090	46 385
Electricity	network, upgrading and maintenance of stormwater infrastructure Operations, Maintenance and expansion of	17 641	26 239	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
Water	electricity network Maintenance, operation and expansion of water- related infrastructure that enable access to clean potable water	450	14 801	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	25 660	26 943	28 290
Refuse	Maintain and upgrade waste management infrastructure, formalise landfill sites	7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
Waste Water	Provision of at least RDP level of sanitation to all formal urban areas	9 011	10 464	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Votes										
Insert measure/s description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.8%	1.7%	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	6.1%	-1.0%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	22.8%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	1.7	2.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.7	5.7	5.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	1.7	2.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.7	5.7	5.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.3	1.3	1.3
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		48.8%	50.6%	35.9%	86.3%	78.6%	78.6%	78.6%	97.2%	101.3%
Level %)	Billing										
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash			41.4%	44.4%	35.9%	86.3%	78.6%	78.6%	78.6%	97.2%	101.3%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	40.8%	31.7%	34.8%	23.4%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%	77.3%	78.6%	78.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	Debbis - 12 World ou										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	, , , ,	-655.0%	120.1%	97.0%	121.2%	125.1%	129.3%	125.1%	529.1%	-289.7%	-379.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Rev enue - capital rev enue)	27.3%	26.4%	23.8%	25.8%	24.5%	24.5%	24.5%	26.8%	27.2%	27.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.6%	26.3%	28.3%	26.9%	26.9%		29.5%	30.0%	30.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.5%	6.2%	4.5%	4.7%	4.5%	4.5%		5.9%	5.9%	4.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.6%	42.7%	33.7%	30.6%	29.9%	29.9%	29.9%	34.4%	35.9%	36.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	46.7	84.0	53.9	72.2	72.2	72.2	52.0	43.8	44.1	47.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	85.7%	69.2%	78.7%	46.0%	47.0%	47.0%	47.0%	139.6%	138.5%	135.6%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.3)	1.3	1.9	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.2	0.4	(0.6)	(0.5)

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	, 600	Basis of calculation		2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
best past of economic indicator	Ref.	Busis of culculation	1000 Octions	2001 Octions	2007 Gaivey	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population							-00					
Females aged 5 - 14			63 9	62 7			60 6			59 6		
Males aged 5 - 14			8	7			6			5		
Females aged 15 - 34			12	12			11			10		
Males aged 15 - 34			10	11			10			10		
Unemployment			5	7			6			6		
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	.,											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2						4343.00	3739.00		3944.00		
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			64 284	61 141			60			59		
Number of poor people in municipal area							4	4		3		
Number of households in municipal area			14 736	14 904			17			15		
Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Deliniation of poor flouseriold (K per filorial)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		7 270				12 735			14 725		
Dwellings provided by province/s	_		4 447				3 879			2 583		
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		11 717	_		_	16 614		_	17 308	-	
Total new nousing dwellings			11.717			-	10 014		-	17 300		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing	1											
Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases	1											
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment	1											
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors	1											
Revenue from agency services	1											
	<u> </u>											

Detail	on the	nrovision	of munici	oal services	for A10

Total municipal services Ref. Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome 14 771 1 602	Adjusted Budget	1	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year	Budget Year
Ref. Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	1	
Water: Piped water inside dwelling 14 771				+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Piped w ater inside dwelling 14 771					
Piped water inside vard (but not in dwelling) 1602			16 754	18 001	20 154
F			1 756	1 925	2 054
8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)					
10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total – 16 373 –	-	- -	18 510	19 926	22 208
9 Using public tap (< min.serv ice lev el)					
10 Other water supply (< min.service level)					
No water supply 946			854	545	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 946 -	-	- -	854		
Total number of households – 17 319 –	-	- -	19 364	20 471	22 623
Sanitation/sewerage:					
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) 11 217			13 542	14 752	15 789
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					
Chemical toilet					
Pit toilet (ventilated) 3 278					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total – 14 495 –	-	- -	13 542	14 752	15 789
Bucket toilet 1991					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					
No toilet provisions 494			301	211	104
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 2 485 -	-	- -	301	211	104
Total number of households 16 980 -	-	- -	13 843	14 963	15 893
Energy:					
Electricity (at least min.service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	- -	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. serv ice lev el)					
Other energy sources					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	-	- -	-	-	-
Refuse:					
Removed at least once a week 12 768			13 456	14 563	16 425
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 12 768 -	-	- -	13 456	14 563	16 425
Removed less frequently than once a week					
Using communal refuse dump 3 771			3 645	3 245	2 987
Using own refuse dump					
Other rubbish disposal					
No rubbish disposal 682			586	458	212
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 4 453 -	-		4 231	3 703	3 199
Total number of households 17 221 -	-		17 687	18 266	19 624

FS193 Nketoana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			edium Term R nditure Frame	
500011911011	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(1 694)	13 930	20 790	15 537	15 049	14 561	15 049	3 737	(7 166)	(5 740)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	28 124	16 681	19 406	25 674	22 025	22 025	22 025	177 130	192 597	198 813
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0.3)	1.3	1.9	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.2	0.4	(0.6)	(0.5)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(12 509)	(53 839)	(4 477)	45 023	14 410	14 410	14 410	43 957	19 057	18 169
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.5%	22.6%	14.5%	(8.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	3.1%	(0.1%)	1.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	41.4%	44.4%	35.9%	86.3%	78.6%	78.6%	78.6%	97.2%	101.3%	99.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.1%	75.7%	50.2%	9.6%	39.4%	39.4%	39.4%	1.8%	9.0%	8.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	59.1%	71.2%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.5%	115.4%	94.3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(12.0%)	46.1%	(29.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	223.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	1.4%	1.4%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	93.4%	146.3%	159.4%	19.5%	21.5%	21.5%	0.0%	20.4%	0.0%	0.0%

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Possistion		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation: Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of additional valuers (FTE) No. of additional valuers (FTE) No. of sectional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of properties No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of successful objections Supplementary valuation	3 3 3 3 4 5 5	2009/07/01 2009/07/01 Yes Yes No N/A None 1	2009/07/01 2009/07/01 Yes Yes No N/A None None	2009/07/01 2009/07/01 Yes Yes No N/A None None	2009/07/01 2009/07/01 Yes Yes No N/A None 1 None Yes 01/07/2013 16 146 None None 1 None None None None None None	N/A	No N/A None None	2013/07/01 Yes Yes No N/a Valuer N/a 1 None Yes 01/07/2013 16 146 None None 1 750 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	No N/A N/A 1 None	No N/A N/A 1 None
Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-F15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	5 5 5 5 5	-	-	-	Ex empt 1 053 1 053	-	-	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	-	-
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	5				Yes Yes No None Yes No			Yes Yes Yes No None Yes No		
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	6 6							18 602 13 952 75.0%	22 035 17 187 78.0%	25 635 20 764 81.0%
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductins, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	-	-

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description Ref Comm. props. owned props. service owned informal towns Settle. Informal tow	FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA1	Za P																
Column Table 2012 2013			Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
District Property Value V	Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
This is a complete or comple									infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
12 167 187	Current Year 2012/13																	
No. of suppressional field propores and substance (Proposed System) No. of suppressional probability in substance (Proposed System) No. of suppression substance (Proposed System) No. of s	Valuation:																	
No. of unasconably official coperings is 7(2) No. of Supplementary valuation (Rim) No. of subjective by mis-payers No. of supplementary valuation (Rim) No. of subjective by mis-payers No. of supplementary valuation (Supplementary valuation (Rim) No. of subjective by mis-payers No. of subjective by mis-payers No. of subjective or 10% Septimization of supplementary valuation (select) Pressupply of valuation (select) Pressupply	No. of properties		12 167		535	3 261	89	46	48									
No. of supplementary valuations of Supplementary valuation (Rein) No. of valuation of amendments No. of supplementary valuation (Rein) No. of valuation of prospeyers finded No. of successful dejections No. of supplementary valuation (Rein) No. of value stay of sub-payers finded No. of successful dejections No. of value (Rein) Estimation of prospets not valued Years since last value (Rein) Base of valuation (select) Plantaging prospets act (frunther) No.	No. of sectional title property values																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation or personal register of the page of the	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of valuation of amendmenths No. of appeals by relacy yets Saladd No. of species by relacy yets Saladd No. of species by relacy yets Saladd No. of species of valuation (select) Estimation co. of properties not valuated Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Preguency of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Preguency of valuation (select) No.	No. of supplementary valuations																	
No. of species by mise-gayers No. of	Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of speake by rate-payers familiard No. of speake by rate-payers familiard No. of speake by rate-payers familiard No. of speaked by relative place from 5 or No. of speaked specification 5 of Section 5 of No. of speaked specification (application 5) of Section 5 of No. of speaked specification (application 5) of Section 5 of No. of speaked specification (application 5) of Section 5 of No. of speaked specification (application 5) of Section 5 of No. of	No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of papeals by mel-payers frailised No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated not of propries not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation of site by years used Frequency of valuation reductors Combination of site by years used (fromber) No	No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of successful depictions > 15	No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
Estimate no di propertes not valued (**) Frequency d'i valuation (select) Method of valuation (select) Pribissi pi propertes 22 (number) Combination of faint y pies used? (**) No N	No. of successful objections																	
Years annote lest valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Windows (select) Base of valuation (select) Windows (select) Base of valuation (select) Windows (se	No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Froquency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Market	Estimated no. of properties not valued					166												
Merked of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Combination of rating types used? (VIN) No	Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Base of valuation (select)	Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Phesing-ip properties \$21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rately ariable rate? Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions sputic infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions sputic infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions sputic infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions sputic infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions. Total value used for rating (Rm) Valuation reductions. Total value (Rm) Total value (Rm) Total value (Rm) Ave rage rate Rate revenue budget (R '1000) Rate revenue budget (R '1000) Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rebales, avemptions - pensioners (R000) Rebales, avemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebales, avemptions - developed fide farm. (R'000) Rebales, avemptions - developed f	Method of valuation used (select)		Market															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Fiet Trate used? (Y/N) Fiet Trate used? (Y/N) Fiet Trate used? (Y/N) Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions - public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions - nature reserve sipark. (Rm) 7 Total value used for rating (Rm) 7 Total value (Rm) 6 6 7 Total value (Rm) 6 6 7 Total value (Rm) 6 7 Total value (Rm) 7 Total	Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.															
Flat rate used? (V/N) Substance rabe by uniform rately ariable rate?	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No															
S balance rated by uniform retarivariable rate? Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions public in writing (Rm) Valuation reductions public in writing (Rm) Valuation reductions public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions pu	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No															
Valuation reductions Valuation reductions - public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions - public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions - mature reserve s/park (Rm) Valuation - mature reserve s/park (Rm) Valuation reductions - mature reserve s/park (Rm) Valuation reductions - mature reserve s/park (Rm) Valuation - mature reserve s/park (Rm) Valuation - mat	Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-infrastripis (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-subtic worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Cotal radius (Rm) 6 Cotal radius (Rm) Cotal radius	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-styllou freshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-southic worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value of rating (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) 6 Total land value (Rm) 6 Ratina: Average rate Average rate Rate revenue budget (R**000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R**000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R**000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R**000) Rebates, exemptions - obna fed farm, (R**000) Rebates, exemptions - obna fed farm, (R**000) Rebates, exemptions - obna fed farm, (R**000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R**000)	Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-subtice vorship (Rm) Valuation reductions-subtice vorship (Rm) Valuation reductions-subtice vorship (Rm) Valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total market value (Rm) A verage rate Ratine: A verage rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pona fide farm. (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value (Rm) T																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions- Price (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value (Rm) For the valu	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value (Rm) 8	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)		2																
Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona find farm. (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - other (R'0000) Rebates, ex em	Total valuation reductions:																	
Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) 6 8	Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm) 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	0 ()																	
Total market value (Rm) 6 6																		
Rating: Average rate Average r																		
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Face revenue budget (R '000) A to revenue expected to collect (R'000) A to revenue expected to collect	, ,																	
Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - pensioners (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		,																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)			12 066		521	3 300	00	AG	40									
Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R*000) Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R*000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R*000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R*000) Rebates, ex emptions - other (R*000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R*000)																		
Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, ex emptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		4	75.0%		75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R*000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	` '																	
	Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

	FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA1	2b P	roperty rat	es by categ	ory (budge	et year)												
Rediest Test 2010 15			Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Buildent Text (2011)14	Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
No. of Jungsonish No. of Jungsonish / Jungsonish Value No. of Jungsonish /									infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
No. of properties No. of June State 12 167 SSS 3 281 89 46 48	Budget Year 2013/14																,	
No. of scribble displayers shallows on a mendmenth No. No. Or August 2014 (Control 1999) And the state of the	Valuation:																	
No. of June and Control (1997) A	No. of properties		12 167		535	3 261	89	46	48									
No. of supplementary valuations or Supplementary valuations (Supplementary valuations) (Supplementary valuation) (Suppleme	No. of sectional title property values																	
Supplementation Valuation interactions Valuation Val	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of valuation or his privacy with privacy was not bear valuation (select) Fragmenty of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Fragmenty of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) Fragmenty of valuation (select) Base of valuation (select) No.	No. of supplementary valuations																	
No. of depote by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of successful depictions No. of successful depictors No. of successful depocity depocit	Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of appeals by reth-payers familiand No. of successful dejections No. of successful dejection No. of s	No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of species by relative payers final individual of species or 10 valued	No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of successful depetions 5 5 5 5 6 166 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of spacessald objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since lists valuation (extent) 4	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
Estimate no. of properties not valued Years since lists valuation (select)	No. of successful objections																	
Years since last valuation (select)	No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Frequency of valuation (select) A	Estimated no. of properties not valued					166												
Merket Market M	Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Base of valuation (select) Land & impr. Land	Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Phasing-in properties s2! (number) Combination of rating years used? (YN) Is balance rated by uniform fast-variable rate? Valuation reductors: Valuation reductors: Valuation reductors-shalter reserves/park (Rm) Va	Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Fiel train used? (Y/N) Fiel train used? (Y/N) Fiel train used? (Y/N) Valuation reductions: No	Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.															
Flat rate used? (Y/N) b balance rated by uniform rately variable rate? Valuation reductions; Valuation reductions; Valuation reductions public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-neture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-neture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mileral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions while (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No															
Statementated by uniform reductions: Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions other (Rm) Valuation reductions other (Rm) Valuation reductions other (Rm) Valuation reductions of Rm) Valuation reductions of Valuation reductions Va	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No															
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nuture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-ductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions (Rm) Valuation (Rm) V	Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mireral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-subred (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-subred (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions-subred (Rm) Valua	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) N/A	Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) N/A	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)						1		1									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) N/A	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				1		1											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) 2 N/A	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)						1											
Valuation reductions other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value (Rm) Total value (Rm) 6 N/A	. ,				1		1		1									
Total value used for rating (Rm)							1											
Total value used for rating (Rm) 6 N/A		2	N/A															
Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/	Total valuation reductions:																	
Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/	Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	N/A															
Total value of improvements (Rm) 6	3 ()																	
Total market value (Rm) 6 N/A	` ,	6	N/A															
Average rate	Total market value (Rm)	6	N/A															
Average rate	Rating:																	
Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fice farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Robates, exemptions - other		3																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fe (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - obna fe (R'000) Robates, exemptions - obna fe (R'000) N/A	1	ľ	13 875		610	3 908	101	52	55									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	S ()			_														
Special rating areas (R*000)		4																
Rebales, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - other (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) N/A		"	10.070		10.070	10.070	10.070	10.070	10.070									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) N/A																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) N/A N/A <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>							1											
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) N/A					1		1		1									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R*000) N/A																		
					1		1											
total rebates,exempths,reductns,discs (K'UUU)			N/A															
	lotal repates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	L																

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA13	a Sei	vice Tariffs by category				1	Т		
		Provide description of				Current Year		edium Term R	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
		appropriate				2012/13	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						20.0/14	. 201-7/10	
Residential properties		12 167	6 323 434	4 285 462	3 285 427	5 823 000	7 659 000	8 941 680	10 288 800
Residential properties - v acant land		0							
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		3 261	9 417 377	6 382 262	4 892 928	8 087 000	10 637 000	12 419 000	14 290 000
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties		535							
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		89							
Municipal properties		46	20 490	13 886	10 645	2 266 000	2 978 000	3 477 320	4 001 200
Public service infrastructure		48							
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	100 Percent	100 Percent	100 Percent
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	2	10 375 650							
Other rebates or exemptions	^	10 37 3 630							
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			89	89	92	96	126		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			87	87	92	94	120		
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		6							
Water usage - life line tariff		(EII :- #h - - -	,	,			44		
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	8	8	8 9	8	11		
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	9	9	9	10	13		
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2	(IIII III UII estidius)							
	^								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic			0.0	10	12				
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			36	40	42	45	58		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			71	76	92	84	110		
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in atrusture)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Other	2	(iiii iii Suuciule)							
Ollio	4								

Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			80	65	78	90	138		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1					
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	1	1	1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	1	1	1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	1	1	1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	1	1	1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee		100					131		
80I bin - once a week									
2501 bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA13b Service	e Tari	ffs by category - explanate	ry

		Provide description of						edium Term R	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year		nditure Frame	
·		appropriate				2012/13	-	Budget Year	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)							2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
<u> </u>									
Residential property		-1							
Public Service Infrastructure		-0							
Farming(bona fide)		-1							
Business		0							
Industries		0							
State owned		-1							
Vacant		-0							
Mining property		0							
Religious		-							
Water tariffs									
Metered Water		Metered Water							
Residential, Flats, church, old ages, commercial and									
In excess of 0kl up to 10kl							6	6	7
In excess of 10kl up to 15kl							9	10	11
In excess of 15kl up to 20kl							12	13	14
·								-	-
In excess of 20kl up to 25kl							15	16	18
In excess of 25kl							17	18	20
Water Basic charge							96	111	122
Indigent households									
Free Basic Charge						50	57	63	69
Residential, church, old ages, commercial and									
government institution									
Service fee per month		126			96	110	_	-	
Consumption per kl		11			8	9	_	_	
Additional availability charger:Farms and small holdings		123			94	107	_		-
		125			34	107		-	
Residential - Flats		400				440	-	-	, .
Service fee per month		126			96	110	-	-	,
Consumption (per kl - first 6kl)		11			8	9	-	-	
Consumption (per kl - above 6kl)		13			10	11	-	-	-
Free Basic Services		65			50	56	-	-	-
Industries								-	-
Service fee per month		160			122	139	-	-	
Consumption per kl		10			8	9	-	-	
Additional availability charger:Farms and small holdings		160			122	139	_	_	
Departmental									
Service fee per month		100			76	87	100	110	121
		9			70	8		10	11
Consumption per kl		9			'	٥	9	10	"
Supply of unmetered water standpipes									
Residential, church old ages and commercial									
Service fee per month		126			96	110	126	139	153
Consumption 6kl per month		65			49	56	65	71	79
Consumption -minimum of 10 kl per month		-			83	94	-	-	
Additional availability charger: Farms and small holdings		147			112	127	147	161	177
Free Basic Services					50	56	65	72	79
Industries									
Service fee per month		160			122	139	160	176	194
Consumption 6kl per month		62			48	54	62	69	76
Additional availability charger:Farms and small holdings		181			138	157	181	199	219
Departmental									
Service fee per month		99			76	87	99	109	120
Consumption min of 6 kl per month		53			40	46	53	58	64
Unmetered water (Communal)		Unmetered water							
Residential, church old ages and commercial									
No Service fee						-	-	-	-
Consumption min of 10 kl per month		-			83	94	108	119	131
Industries									
No Service fee		-					_		
Consumption min of 10 kl per month		104			79	90	104	114	120
		104			19	90	104	114	12
Departmental									
No Service fee					-	-	-	-	
No Service fee Consumption min of 10 kl per month		87			- 67	- 76	87	96	_
No Service fee		87 143			- 67 109	76 125		96 158	106 173

Waste water tariffs							
Waterborne							
Residential including churches and old age							
Per toilet/urinal per month	58		45	51	58	64	71
Minimum per month	110		84	96	110	121	133
Additional Availability Charg: Farms/Small holdings	110		84	96	110	121	133
Business including the schools and Industries							
Per toilet/urinal per month	110		84	96	110	121	133
Minimum per month	110		84	96	110	121	133
Additional Availability Charg: Farms/Small holdings	110		84	96	110	121	133
Departmental							
Per toilet/urinal per month	49		37	42	49	54	59
Minimum per month	97		74	85	97	107	118
Septic-tank Septic-tank							
Residential including churches and old age							
Per suction	109		83	95	109	120	132
Farms/Smallholdings - The suction fee & additional	-		-	-	-	-	
cost(labour,fuel,etc.) & 10%							
Business including the schools							-
Per suction	104		79	90	104	114	125
Industries							
Per suction	95		72	82	95	104	114
Departmental					•		
Per suction	95		72	82	95	104	114
Sewerage Blockage (within boundary)							
Per Blockage	124		-	-	124	136	150
Electricity tariffs							
Domestic Prepaid							
Block 1 (0-50kWh)	79		81	92	79	87	96
Block 2(51 - 350kWh)	88		86	99	88	97	106
Block 3(351 - 600kWh)	117		115	131	117	128	141
Block 4 (>600kWh)	138		116	133	138	152	167
Domestic Conventional							
Block 1 (0-50kWh)	71		72	82	71	78	86
Block 2(51- 350kWh)	88		83	95	88	97	106
Block 3(351kWh - 600kWh)	117		107	122	117	128	141
Block 4(> 600kWh)	138		133	152	138	152	167
Basic charge per month	96		90	103	104	114	126
Saulo onargo por monar	30		30	100	104	114	120

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA1	4 Π0	usendia bili	>					0040///			
Description		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	2/13	2013/14 [Medium Term I Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	enditure
Bessiphen	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	•	Budget Year
Don't loom		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Rand/cent	1							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	'										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates			450.00	477.00	500.85	500.85	500.85	15.0%	575.98	610.54	647.17
Electricity: Basic levy			80.00	96.80	111.32	111.32	111.32	7.5%	268.00	269.06	270.12
Electricity: Consumption			520.00	629.20	723.58	723.58	723.58	7.5%	777.85	778.91	779.97
Water: Basic levy			89.08	91.75	97.71	97.71	97.71	15.0%	110.79	111.85	112.91
Water: Consumption			229.89	236.79	252.18	252.18	252.18	15.0%	474.50	475.56	476.62
Sanitation			71.33	75.61	80.52	80.52	80.52	15.0%	96.77	97.83	98.89
Refuse removal			76.71	81.31	86.60	86.60	86.60	15.0%	115.20	116.26	117.32
Other											
sub-total		-	1 517.01	1 688.46	1 852.76	1 852.76	1 852.76	30.6%	2 419.09	2 460.01	2 503.00
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		_	1 517.01	1 688.46	1 852.76	1 852.76	1 852.76	30.6%	2 419.09	2 460.01	2 503.00
% increase/-decrease			-	11.3%	9.7%	-	-		30.6%	1.7%	1.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates			54.00	57.24	57.24	57.24	57.24	15.0%	65.83	66.89	67.95
Electricity: Basic levy			99.20	120.03	138.03	138.03	138.03	7.5%	148.38	149.44	150.50
Electricity: Consumption			321.11	388.54	446.82	446.82	446.82	7.5%	480.33	481.39	482.45
Water: Basic levy			89.09	91.76	96.35	96.35	96.35	15.0%	110.79	111.85	112.91
Water: Consumption			190.74	196.46	206.28	206.28	206.28	15.0%	237.22	238.28	239.34
Sanitation Refuse removal			75.61	80.15	84.16	84.16	84.16	15.0%	96.77	97.83	98.89
Other			75.61	80.15	84.16	84.16	84.16	15.0%	115.20	116.26	117.32
sub-total		_	905.36	1 014.33	1 113.04	1 113.04	1 113.04	12.7%	1 254.52	1 261.94	1 269.36
VAT on Services		_	303.30	1 014.33	1 113.04	1 113.04	1 113.04	12.7 /0	1 234.32	1 201.54	1 203.30
Total small household bill:		_	905.36	1 014.33	1 113.04	1 113.04	1 113.04	12.7%	1 254.52	1 261.94	1 269.36
% increase/-decrease			-	12.0%	9.7%	-	-	,	12.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption			38.69	46.81	53.83	53.83	53.83	7.5%	_	_	_
Water: Basic levy			89.08	91.76	96.35	96.35	96.35	15.0%	110.79	_	_
· ·			45.78	47.18	49.54	49.54	49.54		110.75		_
Water: Consumption			75.61	47.18 80.15			49.54 86.16	15.00/	115.00	116.00	117.32
Sanitation					86.16	86.16		15.0%	115.20	116.26	
Refuse removal			75.61	80.15	86.16	86.16	86.16	15.0%	96.77	97.83	98.89
Other											
sub-total		-	324.77	346.05	372.04	372.04	372.04	(13.2%)	322.76	214.09	216.21
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	324.77	346.05	372.04	372.04	372.04	(13.2%)	322.76	214.09	216.21
% increase/-decrease			-	6.6%	7.5%	-	-		(13.2%)	(33.7%)	1.0%

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

FS 193 NKetoana - Supporting Table SA1	J 111	vestillent par	ticulars by ty	/pe				1		
Investment type		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		3 915	6 106	15 748	21 325	21 325	21 325	47 923	50 319	52 835
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	3 915	6 106	15 748	21 325	21 325	21 325	47 923	50 319	52 835
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		3 915	6 106	15 748	21 325	21 325	21 325	47 923	50 319	52 835

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand th	ousand
Parent municipality											
LONG TERM INVESTMENT											
Standard Bank		5 YRS	SECURITY INVESTM		FIXED	5.04%			3 NOVEMBER 215	3 600	181
Vkb			MEMBERS FUND	NO	VARIABLE				30 DAYS NOTICE	4 323	3
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS		O INIVECTMENT ACC	CALL ACCOUNT	NO	VADIADIE				20 DAVO NOTICE	20,000	4 540
Absa Fnb	J DAT	'S INVESTMENT ACC	CALL ACCOUNT	NO	VARIABLE				30 DAYS NOTICE	30 000 10 000	1 512 505
Vkb						<u> </u>				10 000	505
VND											
Municipality sub-total	ı									47 923	2 201
	Ιİ										
<u>Entities</u>											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	$ _1 $									47 923	2 201

Reference of the second	of 2009/ Audit Outcor	d Audited	2011/12 Audited Outcome 9 154	Cur Original Budget 9 188	Adjusted Budget 9 188	Full Year Forecast 9 188		edium Term R nditure Framer Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		ne Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		9 473	9 154	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 739	10 324	10 943
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		9 473	9 154	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 739	10 324	10 943
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities									
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities									
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities									
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities									
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities									
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities									
Financial derivatives Other Securities									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total 1									
		- 9 473	9 154	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 739	10 324	10 943
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total 1		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing 1	+	- 9 473	9 154	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 739	10 324	10 943
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Futition									
I FORMAS									
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	_	_	-

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		50 883	63 630	80 709	84 533	84 533	84 533	86 559	81 406	82 621
Local Government Equitable Share		49 398	62 145	77 933	81 233	81 233	81 233	78 119	78 872	80 004
Finance Management		750	750	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		735	735	790 536	800 1 000	800 1 000	800 1 000	890 1 000	934	967
Integrated National Electrification Programme								5 000		
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
0										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	_
Other mont musidens.										
Other grant providers: [insert description]		_	-	-	-	_		_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	50 883	63 630	80 709	84 533	84 533	84 533	86 559	81 406	82 621
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 083	23 317	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			_, , , , ,	_, ,,,,	8 000	8 000	8 000	14 000	16 000	21 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20 083	23 317	28 044	34 018	34 018	34 018	32 297	26 572	25 338
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	20 083	23 317	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		70 966	86 947	108 753	126 551	126 551	126 551	132 856	123 978	128 959

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA1 Description	9 EX	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		rent Year 2012	113	2013/14 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	IXCI	2003/10	2010/11	2011/12		Tent Teal 2012	,, 13	Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		50 883	63 630	80 709	84 533	84 533	84 533	86 559	81 406	82 621
Local Government Equitable Share		49 398	62 145	77 933	81 233	81 233	81 233	78 119	78 872	80 004
Finance Management		750	750	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	735	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive		-	-	536	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Integrated National Electrification Programme								5 000		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
0										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	50 883	63 630	80 709	84 533	84 533	84 533	86 559	81 406	82 621
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 083	23 317	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		20 000	20011	20 011	8 000	8 000	8 000	14 000	16 000	21 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20 083	23 317	28 044	34 018	34 018	34 018	32 297	26 572	25 338
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total canital avacaditure of Transfers and Con-	L	20.002	00 047	20.044	40.040	40.040	40.040	46 007	40 570	46 200
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran		20 083	23 317	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GI	RAN1	70 966	86 947	108 753	126 551	126 551	126 551	132 856	123 978	128 959

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				357						
Current y ear receipts		50 874	64 095	70 614	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 559	81 406	82 621
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		50 874	64 095	70 971	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 559	81 406	82 621
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts		_	_			_		_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-			-	_		_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_			_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	-	50 874	64 095	70 971	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 559	81 406	82 621
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2	- 30 674	-	-	-	-	- 01 233	01 339	- 01 400	- 02 021
		_		_		_			_	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		0.000	47.1	5.004						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 890	474	5 301	40.040	40.040	10.010	40.007	10.570	40.040
Current y ear receipts		20 083	23 814	22 743	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	40 946
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 973	24 288	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	40 946
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:	1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
District Municipality:	1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	_		_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:	1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		23 973	24 288	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	40 946
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 42 51Z	-
	Ė									400 507
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	\vdash	74 847	88 383	99 015	123 251	123 251	123 251	127 856	123 978	123 567
TOTAL INGINI ENGRAND GIVANTO - CIDM	_				_	_		_	_	

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
remuneration		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	T
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
	+_				Budget	Budget	Forecast			+2 2015/16
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	'
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth	<u>er)</u>	2 420	2.002	2 627	2 772	E 000	E 000	4 400	4 244	4 507
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		3 128	3 663	3 637	3 773	5 080	5 080	4 106	4 311	4 527
Medical Aid Contributions		4.004	4 400	4 400	4.050			4 044	4 000	4 440
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 024	1 198	1 190	1 253			1 041	1 093	1 148
Cellphone Allowance								238	250	262
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances					54					
Sub Total - Councillors	١.	4 152	4 861	4 827	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 385	5 654	5 937
% increase	4		17.1%	(0.7%)	5.2%	0.0%	_	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 247	1 512	3 601	6 543	6 543	6 543	7 044	7 396	7 766
Pension and UIF Contributions		203	303	652	925	925	925		_	_
Medical Aid Contributions		42	46	49	51	51	51	239	251	264
Ov ertime								_	_	_
Performance Bonus		200	220	240	250	250	250	941	988	1 037
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	223	547	575	798	798	798	824	865	908
Cellphone Allowance	3		45	46	48	48	48	50	52	55
Housing Allowances	3		12	13	14	14	14	15	16	16
Other benefits and allowances	3	16		411	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 926	2 023	2 124
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							ĺ		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1 931	2 685	5 587	9 875	9 875	9 875	11 039	11 591	12 170
% increase	4		39.1%	108.1%	76.8%	_	_	11.8%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Market and Other										
Other Municipal Staff		00.040	04.054	00,000	05 504	05 504	05 504	07.074	00.740	20.477
Basic Salaries and Wages		23 913	24 351	26 022	25 581	25 581	25 581	27 371	28 740	30 177
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 755	4 194	5 516	5 694	5 694	5 694	5 140	5 397	5 667
Medical Aid Contributions		1 811	1 066	1 863	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 632	1 714	1 800
Overtime		1 854	1 614	2 135	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 732	2 868	3 012
Performance Bonus		1 423	2 154	2 216	2 303	2 303	2 303	-	-	- 4 400
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 231	1 098	954	3 046	3 046	3 046	1 303	1 368	1 436
Cellphone Allowance	3				475	475	475	626	657	690
Housing Allowances	3	115	172	153	156	156	156	46	48	50
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 468	1 026	1 675	1 708	1 708	1 708	3 557	3 735	3 922
Pay ments in lieu of leav e										
Long service awards	_									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		6							
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	١.	35 569	35 675	40 534	42 754	42 754	42 754	42 407	44 528	46 754
% increase	4		0.3%	13.6%	5.5%	0.0%	-	(0.8%)	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		41 652	43 221	50 948	57 709	57 709	57 709	58 831	61 773	64 862
<u> </u>	1		3.8%	17.9%	13.3%	0.0%	_	1.9%	5.0%	5.0%

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Kei	No.				Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		387 329		148 982			536 311
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			484 162		181 259			665 421
Deputy Executive Mayor			-		-			_
Executive Committee			798 867		315 873			1 114 740
Total for all other councillors			2 435 817		632 915			3 068 732
Total Councillors	8	-	4 106 175	-	1 279 029			5 385 204
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager			808 124	14 676	216 000	155 820		1 194 620
Chief Financial Officer			706 208	8 392	120 000	125 190		959 790
Director Corporate Services			706 208	8 924	119 468	125 190		959 790
Director Community Servoces			706 208	9 025	119 367	125 190		959 790
Director Community Services			706 208	8 569	119 823	125 190		959 790
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Chief Accountant Income			262 391	90 115	87 355	21 865		461 726
Chief Accountant Budget and reporting			262 391	69 899	114 030	21 865		468 185
Manager Electricty			262 391	98 621	119 777	21 865		502 655
Manager Supply Chain			262 391	90 115	87 355	21 865		461 726
Manager Records			262 391	60 131	4 514	21 865		348 902
Manager Human Resources			262 391	71 618	118 904	21 865		474 779
Manager Legal Services			262 391	68 281	118 904	21 865		471 441
Manager LED			262 391	66 452	125 540	21 865		476 248
Manager Waste, Parks and Recreation			262 391	62 383	58 964	21 865		405 604
Manager Traffic and Fire Services			262 391	82 805	104 954	21 865		472 015
Manager Waste Water and Water			262 391	86 573	118 904	21 865		489 733
Manager IDP amd PMS			262 391	146 790	71 270	21 865		502 317
Manager Internal Audit			262 391	83 849	101 250	21 865		469 355
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	7 044 043	1 127 217	1 926 383	940 825		11 038 468

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2011/12		Cur	rent Year 201	2/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		18		18	18		18	18	_	18	
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees	5										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		4	5	_	5	
Other Managers	7	16	12		13	10		14	14		
Professionals		8	4	-	23	-	17	14	5	-	
Finance		1			5		8	4	2		
Spatial/town planning		1			1			1	1		
Information Technology		1			1				_		
Roads									_		
Electricity		3	3		3			3	1		
Water		1	1		1			1	1		
Sanitation		1			1			1	_		
Refuse					5			4	_		
Other					6		9		_		
Technicians		55	45	15	93	37	-	61	115	19	
Finance		23	21	5	23			5	10		
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1			1	1		
Information Technology		2			2			1	1		
Roads		3	3		16	30		14	8		
Electricity		6	2		6	2		4	1		
Water		3	2	10	21	2		1	1	15	
Sanitation		1	1		18			4	62		
Refuse		3	3		5	3		11	11		
Other		13	12		1			20	20	4	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	34		37			23	23		
Service and sales workers		2	2						_		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades		4			4						
Plant and Machine Operators		30	10		30	10		1	14		
Elementary Occupations		290	290		290	290		29	203		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	477	397	39	514	347	39	165	374	42	

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16			
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates		8 057	1 897	1 181	1 987	1 887	1 877	1 888	1 043	1 886	1 999	1 502	(6 602)	18 602	22 035	25 635			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		250	250										-	500	525	551			
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 021	2 877	1 988	1 580	1 679	1 564	1 325	1 289	1 101	2 488	3 155	7 942	30 008	31 450	32 961			
Service charges - water revenue		2 221	2 515	3 201	2 179	912	1 458	1 009	2 045	2 151	1 812	2 001	7 842	29 346	29 313	30 957			
Service charges - sanitation revenue		598	875	1 045	1 345	1 248	1 278	1 611	1 458	587	745	1 012	3 471	15 275	16 039	16 841			
Service charges - refuse revenue		546	879	1 046	1 479	1 045	1 345	1 095	1 452	1 246	1 001	1 452	3 712	16 299	17 114	17 970			
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		12	19	15	18	21	20	21	15	20	15	15	310	500	525	551			
Interest earned - external investments		125	101	141	115	13	142	178	125	124	115	101	109	1 389	1 458	1 531			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205			
Div idends receiv ed													-	-	-	-			
Fines		48	31	15	109	101	138	99	87	98	103	98	572	1 500	1 575	1 654			
Licences and permits													-	-	-	-			
Agency services													-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational		27 616	1 290	-	-	26 286	-	-	-	26 366	-	-	0	81 559	81 406	82 621			
Other revenue		358	215	278	100	122	313	312	210	102	210	105	184	2 511	2 637	2 769			
Gains on disposal of PPE		6	17	15	5	10	17	13	10	11	17	12	15	150	-	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	42 860	10 967	8 923	8 918	33 325	8 153	7 551	7 735	33 694	8 505	9 455	19 554	199 639	206 176	216 246			
Expenditure By Type																			
Employ ee related costs		4 570	4 386	4 590	5 147	4 790	4 834	4 799	4 591	4 598	4 280	4 010	2 852	53 446	56 119	58 925			
Remuneration of councillors		449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	5 385	5 655	5 937			
Debt impairment													2 000	2 000	10 500	11 025			
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 626	67 517	72 836	78 645			
Finance charges		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 080	1 080	1 080			
Bulk purchases													33 830	33 830	36 526	39 438			
Other materials													-	-	-	-			
Contracted services		880	789	875	875	875	600	700	900	991	875	875	464	9 698	10 183	9 589			
Transfers and grants													-	-	-	_			
Other ex penditure		5 242	5 231	4 981	6 573	4 789	3 897	2 890	4 124	4 124	7 689	6 541	(22 058)	34 024	36 793	39 775			
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-			
Total Expenditure	li	16 858	16 572	16 610	18 760	16 619	15 496	14 554	15 780	15 878	19 009	17 591	23 253	206 979	229 691	244 415			
Surplus/(Deficit)		26 002	(5 605)	(7 688)	(9 842)	16 706	(7 344)	(7 003)	(8 045)	17 816	(10 504)	(8 136)	(3 698)	(7 340)	(23 515)	(28 169)			
Transfers recognised - capital													46 297	46 297	42 572	46 338			
Contributions recognised - capital													5 000	5 000	_	_			
Contributed assets													_	_	_	_			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	\Box					40.00						(0.15.)			10.5==				
contributions		26 002	(5 605)	(7 688)	(9 842)	16 706	(7 344)	(7 003)	(8 045)	17 816	(10 504)	(8 136)	47 599	43 957	19 057	18 169			
Tax ation													_	_	_	_			
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_				
,	1	26 002	(5.605)	(7 688)	(0.842)	16 706	(7.3/4)	(7 003)	(8.045)	17 816	(10.504)	(8 136)	47 500	43 057		18 160			
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	26 002	(5 605)	(7 688)	(9 842)	16 706	(7 344)	(7 003)	(8 045)	17 816	(10 504)	(8 136)	47 599	43 957	19 057	18 169			

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
													l .	Budget Year		Budget Year	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE		1 151	1 200	1 446	1 312	1 515	1 801	1 715	1 815	1 600	1 714	1 745	4 856	21 871	22 965	24 113	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		1 235	1 450	1 500	2 700	2 390	3 451	1 890	1 909	4 578	2 451	3 125	20 822	47 501	52 376	57 495	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 154	1 145	1 051	1 394	1 456	1 245	1 245	1 123	1 021	1 245	1 415	(375)	13 120	13 776	14 465	
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		985	897	1 021	1 245	982	745	811	1 312	1 784	1 459	1 451	1 072	13 765	14 453	15 176	
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		158	125	165	168	158	157	158	161	169	188	194	198	2 000	2 100	2 205	
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		4 845	3 451	2 978	3 971	2 987	3 216	2 481	4 513	2 145	3 125	3 124	1 165	38 001	33 955	32 916	
Vote 7 - WATER		1 845	1 895	1 974	2 045	1 789	1 999	1 895	2 015	1 994	1 895	1 985	2 757	24 086	25 290	26 555	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		1 789	1 854	2 845	2 245	1 984	1 995	1 884	2 015	2 155	1 897	2 201	2 422	25 287	26 551	27 879	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		999	912	1 204	1 145	1 458	845	978	1 012	845	745	1 085	1 479	12 708	13 343	14 011	
Vote 10 - HOUSING		98	112	94	89	114	144	98	91	112	125	104	119	1 300	1 365	1 433	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		14 259	13 041	14 279	16 315	14 834	15 598	13 156	15 966	16 404	14 844	16 429	34 514	199 639	206 175	216 247	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE		1 351	1 200	1 546	1 312	1 415	1 601	1 715	1 815	1 610	1 714	1 845	1 264	18 389	19 308	20 274	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		4 512	3 785	2 125	1 079	2 789	951	3 781	4 587	1 578	2 451	2 125	2 687	32 450	40 139	42 145	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 354	1 045	1 051	1 394	1 256	1 245	1 245	1 223	1 121	1 345	1 215	1 007	14 502	15 227	15 988	
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 085	797	1 021	1 245	1 082	745	811	1 212	1 784	1 459	1 351	1 172	13 765	14 453	15 176	
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		68	145	99	68	125	68	148	161	179	18	84	86	1 250	1 313	1 378	
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		4 645	3 851	2 178	3 671	2 787	3 216	4 481	4 513	3 145	3 825	3 124	662	40 098	42 103	47 451	
Vote 7 - WATER		1 445	1 895	2 974	3 045	149	1 999	1 695	2 015	2 994	1 695	1 885	(2 840)	18 949	26 193	27 500	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		1 789	2 754	3 845	2 845	3 984	3 995	5 884	7 015	2 155	6 897	3 201	3 766	48 131	50 538	53 064	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		1 499	1 412	1 204	1 145	1 458	1 445	978	2 012	1 145	1 045	2 085	2 716	18 145	19 052	20 005	
Vote 10 - HOUSING		108	112	114	89	114	134	98	71	122	155	104	79	1 300	1 365	1 433	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 856	16 996	16 157	15 893	15 160	15 399	20 837	24 624	15 834	20 604	17 019	10 598	206 979	229 691	244 415	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(3 597)	(3 955)	(1 879)	421	(326)	199	(7 681)	(8 658)	570	(5 760)	(590)	23 916	(7 340)	(23 516)	(28 169)	
Tax ation													-	-	_	-	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(3 597)	(3 955)	(1 879)	421	(326)	199	(7 681)	(8 658)	570	(5 760)	(590)	23 916	(7 340)	(23 516)	(28 169)	

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description Description	Ref			,		•	Budget Ye		,					Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		2 777	2 857	2 952	2 907	3 060	2 807	2 903	2 746	2 708	2 797	2 708	24 466	55 690	60 975	66 523
Executive and council		1 323	1 323	1 223	1 323	1 337	1 323	1 323	1 373	1 323	1 323	1 323	(6 328)	8 189	8 598	9 028
Budget and treasury office		1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	21 419	35 051	39 304	43 769
Corporate services		215	295	489	345	485	245	341	134	146	235	146	9 375	12 450	13 073	13 726
Community and public safety		452	494	432	612	508	353	510	461	542	544	603	7 608	13 120	13 795	14 485
Community and social services		192	202	175	309	246	105	260	190	209	251	301	8 173	10 614	11 164	11 722
Sport and recreation		114	122	109	105	113	123	102	109	148	125	103	(1 275)	-	_	_
Public safety		146	170	148	198	149	125	148	162	185	167	198	59	1 856	1 949	2 046
Housing													650	650	683	717
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 401	39 401	36 964	34 194
Planning and development													1 400	1 400	1 470	1 544
Road transport													38 001	38 001	35 494	32 650
Environmental protection													_	_	_	-
Trading services		5 718	5 458	7 044	6 680	6 314	5 583	5 569	6 254	6 778	5 996	6 621	22 912	90 928	93 917	98 730
Electricity		1 789	1 854	2 845	2 245	1 984	1 995	1 884	2 015	2 155	1 897	2 201	7 143	30 008	31 450	32 961
Water		1 845	1 895	1 974	2 045	1 789	1 999	1 895	2 015	1 994	1 895	1 985	8 017	29 346	29 313	30 959
Waste water management		999	912	1 204	1 145	1 458	845	978	1 012	845	745	1 085	4 046	15 275	16 039	16 841
Waste management		1 085	797	1 021	1 245	1 082	745	811	1 212	1 784	1 459	1 351	3 706	16 299	17 114	17 970
Other		1 000	131	1 021	1 240	1 002	145	011	1 212	1704	1 400	1 331	500	500	525	2 314
Total Revenue - Standard		8 947	8 809	10 428	10 200	9 883	8 744	.2 982	9 462	10 028	9 337	9 932	94 887	199 639	206 176	216 246
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		3 555	3 627	3 213	3 038	2 509	3 304	3 600	3 282	2 793	2 236	4 190	22 203	57 550	59 447	62 419
Executive and council		1 351	1 200	1 546	1 312	1 415	1 601	1 715	1 815	1 610	1 714	1 845	1 264	18 389	19 308	20 274
Budget and treasury office		946	846	345	610	548	698	789	413	578	411	500	20 026	26 711	27 066	28 419
Corporate services		1 258	1 581	1 322	1 116	546	1 005	1 095	1 054	604	111	1 845	913	12 450	13 073	13 726
Community and public safety		1 279	1 248	1 035	1 067	1 193	1 167	1 414	1 214	1 254	1 181	1 218	1 880	15 152	15 910	16 705
Community and social services		985	855	742	784	848	800	941	885	854	742	984	916	10 336	10 853	11 395
Sport and recreation		139	98	146	85	97	102	89	88	95	184	88	170	1 382	1 451	1 524
Public safety		154	294	148	198	248	265	385	241	305	255	146	145	2 784	2 923	3 069
Housing													650	650	683	717
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		5 528	4 580	5 794	4 693	1 401	1 708	3 198	1 635	4 616	3 426	2 340	(4 132)	34 787	42 823	48 995
Planning and development		115	121	105	109	145	109	104	145	104	114	115	114	1 400	1 470	1 544
Road transport		5 412	4 459	5 689	4 584	1 256	1 598	3 094	1 490	4 512	3 312	2 225	(4 246)	33 387	41 353	47 451
Environmental protection													-	_	_	_
Trading services		6 779	7 536	9 165	7 853	5 987	7 797	9 951	10 743	6 848	10 759	6 920	8 652	98 990	110 237	115 745
Electricity		1 789	2 754	3 845	2 845	3 984	3 995	5 884	7 015	2 155	6 897	3 201	3 766	48 131	50 538	53 064
Water		1 445	1 895	2 974	3 045	149	1 999	1 695	2 015	2 994	1 695	1 885	(2 840)	18 949	26 193	27 500
Waste water management		1 990	1 875	1 300	978	865	909	800	689	854	746	846	6 292	18 145	19 052	20 005
Waste management		1 554	1 012	1 045	985	989	895	1 571	1 025	845	1 421	988	1 434	13 765	14 453	15 176
Other					000				. 020	0.0		000	500	500	1 275	551
Total Expenditure - Standard		17 140	16 991	19 207	16 652	11 090	13 976	18 163	16 874	15 511	17 602	14 668	29 103	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	\Box	(8 194)	(8 182)	(8 779)	(6 452)	(1 208)	(5 232)	(9 181)	(7 412)	(5 483)	(8 265)	(4 735)	65 784	(7 340)	(23 515)	(28 169)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 194)	(8 182)	(8 779)	(6 452)	(1 208)	(5 232)	(9 181)	(7 412)	(5 483)	(8 265)	(4 735)	65 784	(7 340)	(23 515)	(28 169)

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA, the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 19 September 2012. Key dates applicable to the process were:

Item Number : 028/09 (Council 19/09/2012)

014/08 (Exco 23/08/2012)

Heading : Budget Timeline 2013/2014

Department : Municipal Manager

Introduction

The purpose of the report is to present the budget timeline for the 2013/2014 financial year in line with section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003.

Budget Activity	Timeline	Responsible Person
Budget Steering Committee.	04 th September 2012	Mayor
Preparation of Budget Guidelines for 2013/2014.	05 th – 18 th September 2012	CFO
Budget Steering Committee Meeting	28 th September 2012	Mayor
1st Quarter Budget assessment report.	12 th October 2012	CFO
5. Preparation of Tariffs Document	1 st November 2012 – 07 th December 2012.	CFO
6. Submit the Draft Tariffs for 2013/14 to Managers for review.	10 th December 2012	CFO
7. 2 st Quarter Budget assessment report.	11 th January 2013	CFO
Budget Steering Committee Meeting.	16 th January 2013	Mayor
9. Strategic Session: IDP and Budget 2014	19 th – 20 th January 2013	Mayor
10. Submit Mid Term Budget Report to Council.	30 th January 2013.	Mayor
11. Submit Adjustment Budget to Council.	30 th January 2013.	Mayor
12. Obtain comments on the New Tariffs.	31 st January 2013	Directors
13. Finalisation of IDP Projects and Funding	08 th February 2013	Mayor
14. Consolidate the draft budget.	04 th March 2013	CFO/MM
15. Submit the draft budget to the Mayor.		
16. Budget Steering Committee	12 th March 2013	Mayor
17. Finalise the Draft Budget	20 th March 2013	CFO/MM
18. Council Meeting to table the draft budget.	30 th March 2013	Mayor
19. Obtain comments from the public on the draft budget.	1 st – 30 th April 2013	Mayor
20. Budget Steering Committee Meeting	03 rd May 2013	Mayor
21. Finalise budget and tariffs for 2014 – 2016	10 th May 2013	CFO/MM
22. Submit final budget to the Mayor.	15 th May 2013	MM

23. Budget Steering Committee	17 th May 2013	Mayor
Meeting		
24. Approval of the budget.	24 th May 2013	Council
25. Submit Budget to Treasury.	30 th June 2013.	BTO

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

2.1.2 Community Consultation, IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The draft 2013/14 MTREF budget was tabled before council on 26 March 2013 and for community consultation it was announced on Lesedi FM, we also made notices and put them at supermarkets and our customer care offices, municipal notice boards and various municipal offices and libraries. The community participation was open from 15 April 2013 to 1 May 2013.

A draft budget (A1 schedule) only submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury on the 10 April 2013 and in May 2013 the Municipality presented the budget to Provincial Treasury, from the feedback of Provincial Treasury there were no issues identified.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding the capital projects were addressed and the issue of the valuation roll. The draft budget was amended accordingly to effect the changes on property rates as the new valuation roll resulted into 400% increase on the monthly rates payers, previously the properties were not valued on the market value this resulted in huge differences on the value of properties.

The following are some of the issues and concerns raised as well as comments received during the community consultation process per ward:

- The new valuation roll
- Lack of water in Petrus Steyn
- Lack of job opportunities
- Proper sanitation
- · Sports and recreational facilities
- Roads and storm water
- Toilet structures

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- City growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance

- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 67 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget and IDP and strategic objectives

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Nketoana Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building clean, healthy, safe, and sustainable communities, financial viability, and sound institutional governance.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process, which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
 - Provide electricity;
 - Provide water;
 - Provide sanitation;
 - Provide waste removal;
 - Provide roads and storm water;
 - Provide stands;
 - Maintaining the infrastructure of the Municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
 - o Ensuring the is a clear structural plan for the Municipality;
 - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
 - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3. Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
 - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
 - o Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing;
 - Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally;

- Working with Police to address crime;
- Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
- o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning.
- 4. Good governance, financial viability and institutional governance:
 - Reviewing the use of contracted services;
 - Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
 - o Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website;
 - o To create financially sustainable and accountable municipality.

The Nketoana Municipality's IDP strategic objectives for the next financial year are as follows:

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13	1	edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand			IXCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Finance	To improve revenue collection by R10 000 000 To register all indgents household in Nketoana To register suppliers in the municipality's database			77 751	9 812	26 249	35 474	103 927	103 927	20 000	27 066	28 419
	to pay all creditors with 30 days as prescibed by MFMA To fully comply with the MFMA regulation											
	To reduce water and electricty losses by 50%											
Institution Bulding (Municipal managers office and council)	To ensure good governance in the Municipality			13 483	11 796	15 407	16 308	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
Community services and				23 697	5 680	7 634	2 722	4 854	4 854			
admin Institution Bulding (Corporate Services)	To facilitate instituitional transformation and development in the					4 675	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 760	2 898	3 043
	Municipality To ensure good governance in the Municipality			1 950 7 486	7 875	13 644	18 571	10 438	10 438	9 690	10 175	10 683
Sanitation	To ensure that 100% of households in formal			9 011	10 464	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
Municipal Roads and Storm water	To ensure that the identified internal roads in the municipal			5 075	7 650	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 9 <u>2</u> 6	40 098	42 103	47 451

Local and Rural Economic	To create opportunities in the								8 316	8 732	9 168
Dev elopment	Nketoana municipal area										
	resulting from programmes and projects of IDP										
	To create employment		1 079	859	452	9 925	3 849	3 849			
	opportunities in the municipal										
	area resulting from										
D (10.705	44.450	45.470
Refuse removal	To ensure tha all household in urban areas have access to								13 765	14 453	15 176
	waste removal according to		7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501			
Electricity reticulation	To ensure that 100%		7 104	10 002	10 320	0 17 1	10 301	10 301	48 131	50 538	53 064
,	households in the municipal										
	area have access to electricty		47.044	00.000	00.405	00.000	40,400	40,400			
Water	by 2014 To ensure that 100%		17 641	26 239	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	18 949	26 193	27 500
valor	households in the municipal								10 343	20 100	27 000
	area have access to electricty		450	14 801	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517			
Cemetries and parks	To ensure effective								2 520	2 646	2 778
	management of grav ey ards										
	and cemetries in the municipal		5 480	620	5 721	650	4 868	4 868			
Sports and reacreational	To ensure access to quality								1 382	1 451	1 524
facilities	sport and recreational in the										
	munipal area		995	650	214	1 133					
Traffic and Parking	to ensure effective traffic								1 856	1 949	2 046
Traile and Farking	management and parking in								1 000	1010	2010
	the municipal area		1 562	3 133	2 719	3 438	2 729	2 729			
5. 6.16									7		
Firefighting	To ensure effective firefighting in the municipal area								928	974	1 023
	tio manoipar area										
Urban and planning	To ensure effective Urban								2 050	2 153	2 260
	planning that will ensure proper spatial planning to						,				
Allocations to other priori				4 015	-	2 642	1 582	1 582			
Total Expenditure		1	172 764	114 156	225 544	192 628	242 365	242 365	206 979	229 691	244 415

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Finance	To improve revenue collection by R10 000 000											
	To register all indgents			70 073	68 017	75 808	83 577	124 189	124 189	50 452	55 475	62 512
	household in Nketoana			10 013	00 017	75 000	03 377	124 105	124 105	30 432	33 473	02 312
	To register suppliers in the											
	municipality's database											
	to pay all creditors with 30											
	days as prescibed by MFMA											
	To fully comply with the											
	MFMA regulation											
	To reduce water and electricty											
	losses by 50%											
Institution Bulding (Corporate	To facilitate instituitional			2 158	4 283	20 829	14 198	466	466	12 450	13 073	13 726
Services)	transformation and											
	dev elopment in the											
	Municipality											
	To ensure good governance											
	in the Municipality											
Sanitation	To ensure that 100% of			6 700	9 215	11 144	13 149	14 455	14 455	15 275	16 039	16 841
	households in formal											
	settlemets in the municipal area have access to basic											
	level of sanitation by 2017											
	level of Samilation by 2017											
Municipal Roads and Storm	To ensure that the identified			-	-	_	-	-	-	38 001	35 494	32 650
w ater	internal roads in the municipal											
	area are maintained and/or											
	upgrade to facilitate economic											
	and social activity required for											
	the sustainable development											
	of the municipality considering the capacity limitations facing											
	the municipality											
Local and Rural Economic	To create opportunities in the			75	200	485	16 326	267	267	1 400	1 470	1 544
Dev elopment	Nketoana municipal area											
	resulting from programmes											
	and projects of IDP											
	To create employment											
	opportunities in the municipal											
	area resulting from											
	programees and projects of this IDP											
Refuse removal	To ensure tha all household in			5 929	9 456	11 605	15 557	15 295	15 295	16 299	17 114	17 970
	urban areas have access to											
	waste removal according to waste removal standards and											
	good waste management in											
	the municipal areaby June											
	2014											
Water Reticulation	To ensure that all municipal			21 011	21 716	26 188	30 278	31 099	31 099	29 346	29 313	30 959
	household has access to basi											
	water services											
Electricity reticulation	To ensure that 100%			11 424	15 509	25 656	30 548	28 452	28 452	30 008	31 450	32 961
	households in the municipal											
	area have access to electricty											
	by 2014											

Cemetries and parks	To ensure effective							435	435	2 502	2 646	2 778
	management of gravey ards											
	and cemetries in the municipal											
	areas											
Sports and reacreational	To ensure access to quality									-	-	-
facilities	sport and recreational in the											
	munipal area											
Traffic and Parking	to ensure effective traffic			_	_	_	_	101	101	1 856	1 949	2 046
	management and parking in											
	the municipal area											
Firefighting	To ensure effective firefighting									_	_	_
i ireligiturig	in the municipal area											
	in the manicipal area											
Urban and planning	To ensure effective Urban									2 050	2 153	2 260
	planning that will ensure											
	proper spatial planning to											
	adress sustainable											
	dv elopment and social											
	corhesion											
Allocations to other prior	ities		2									
Total Revenue (excluding	capital transfers and contribution	ons)	1	117 370	128 397	171 716	203 633	214 759	214 759	199 639	206 176	216 246

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
			IXEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Finance	To improve revenue collection	Α								700	-	-
	by R10 000 000											
					2 100	1 579	900	650	650			
	To register all indgents											
	household in Nketoana											
	To register suppliers in the											
	municipality's database											
	to pay all creditors with 30											
	days as prescibed by MFMA											
	day's as prescibed by Wil WiA											
	T. (1)											
	To fully comply with the											
	MFMA regulation											
	To reduce water and electricty											
	losses by 50%											
Community services and					2 500							
admn												
Institution Bulding (Corporate	To facilitate instituitional											
Services)	transformation and											
	development in the				1 114	1 550						
	To ensure good gov ernance											
	in the Municipality											
Sanitation	To ensure that 100% of									6 082	4 896	12 990
	households in formal											
	settlemets in the municipal											

Municipal Roads and Storm water	To ensure that the identified internal roads in the municipal									9 911	15 576	1 558
w atei	area are maintained and/or			39 139	39 139	2 974	6 680	9 283	9 283			
Local and Rural Economic	To create opportunities in the											
Dev elopment	Nketoana municipal area											
	resulting from programmes To create employment	В										
	opportunities in the municipal area resulting from											
		С										
Refuse removal	To ensure tha all household in urban areas have access to	D								4 117	3 500	-
	waste removal according to					10 612	6 037	7 806	7 806			
Electricity reticulation	To ensure that 100% households in the municipal	E								10 115	6 341	4 580
	area have access to electricty											
Water	by 2014 To ensure that 100%	F		3 300	3 300	3 955	3 550	4 900	4 900	29 471	17 500	22 500
	households in the municipal											
Cemetries and parks	area have access to water To ensure effective	G		11 691	11 691	15 234	28 047	22 426	22 426	800	_	7 000
Comerce and parks	management of grav ey ards									000		7 000
	and cemetries in the municipal	н				1 300						
		n										
Sports and reacreational	To ensure access to quality	1								7 500	4 772	4 000
facilities	sport and recreational in the									7 000	4112	4 000
	munipal area	J			3 794	1 300		3 783	3 783			
Traffic and Parking	to ensure effective traffic	К										
	management and parking in											
	the municipal area	L		7 385								
Firefighting	To ensure effective firefighting	М										
	in the municipal area											
		N										
Urban and planning	To ensure effective Urban	0										
	planning that will ensure proper spatial planning to											
	· · · · ·	Р				300						
Allocations to other priorit	ies		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	61 515	63 638	46 426	57 408	52 048	52 048	68 697	52 584	52 627

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with Legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the intergraded planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- · Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- · Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- · Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The municipality's performance objectives are as follows:

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ont of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Council Oversight by council	Good Governance, Transversal groups, Coucnil Administration, public participation	13 483	11 798	16 305	15 407	16 308	16 308	18 389	19 308	20 274
FINANCE AND ADMIN Finance				00.040	05.454	400.007	400.007	00.000	07.000	00.440
	Revenue Collection rate, Value of assets under management, working capital, effficiency of financial controls	77 751	9 812	26 249	35 474	103 927	103 927	20 000	27 066	28 419
Coporate Services	Number of councillors and officials trained, composition of the staff establishment in terms of the Employment Equity Plan, review of the organisational structure, labour relations and human resource management	7 486	9 825	13 644	23 246	13 079	13 079	12 450	13 073	13 726
Waste Management Refuse removal										
Community and Public Safety Community services	Community halls, health campaigns, environmental management issues	5 918	1 179	13 355	3 372	9 722	9 722	10 336	10 853	11 395

Fire fighting, traffic control	Safe and well maintained sport and recreational Support the Provincial Department of Housing with	1 562 995	3 133 650	2 719 214	3 438 0	2 729 0	2 729 0	2 784 2 132 650	2 923 2 239 683	3 069 2 351 717
	the administration of the housing function									
	-									
	-									
	1									
]									
Economic and Environmental services										
Urban and Planning and Housing	-									
LED	Job opportunities created through EPWP and IDP									
	Economic and tourism opportunities; promotion of	1 079	4 874	452	12 567	5 430	5 430	1 400	1 470	1 544
	BBBEEs and SMMEs									
]									
	_									
	-									
	-									
	1									
Trade Services										
Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of road types, rehabilitation of road	5 075	7 650	47 838	29 300	5 926	5 926	33 137	41 090	46 385
	network, upgrading and maintenance of									
	stormwater infrastructure									
Electricity	Operations, Maintenance and expansion of	17 641	26 239	30 425	29 898	43 402	43 402	48 131	50 538	53 064
	electricity network									
Water	Maintenance, operation and expansion of water-	450	14 801	36 558	17 321	19 517	19 517	25 660	26 943	28 290
	related infrastructure that enable access to clean									
	potable water									
Refuse	Maintain and upgrade waste management	7 104	10 562	10 528	8 171	10 501	10 501	13 765	14 453	15 176
	infrastructure, formalise landfill sites									
Waste Water	Provision of at least RDP level of sanitation to all	9 011	10 464	23 479	14 435	11 824	11 824	18 145	19 052	20 005
	formal urban areas									

The municipality's performance objectives are as follows:

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
	Finance charges & Repay ment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.8%	1.7%	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%
Borrow ed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	6.1%	-1.0%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	22.8%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	1.7	2.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.7	5.7	5.7
	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	1.7	2.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.7	5.7	5.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.3	1.3	1.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		48.8%	50.6%	35.9%	86.3%	78.6%	78.6%	78.6%	97.2%	101.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			41.4%	44.4%	35.9%	86.3%	78.6%	78.6%	78.6%	97.2%	101.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	40.8%	31.7%	34.8%	23.4%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%	77.3%	78.6%	78.7%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										

Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))	-655.0%	120.1%	97.0%	121.2%	125.1%	129.3%	125.1%	529.1%	-289.7%	-379.8%
			1.201170			1201770					0.0.0,0
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	Total Volume Losses (k²)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.3%	26.4%	23.8%	25.8%	24.5%	24.5%	24.5%	26.8%	27.2%	27.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	30.4%	29.6%	26.3%	28.3%	26.9%	26.9%		29.5%	30.0%	30.0%
	capital revenue)										
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	5.5%	6.2%	4.5%	4.7%	4.5%	4.5%		5.9%	5.9%	4.9%
Figure above 0 Description	rev enue)	45.6%	42.7%	33.7%	30.6%	29.9%	29.9%	29.9%	34.4%	35.9%	36.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.6%	42.7%	33.7%	30.6%	29.9%	29.9%	29.9%	34.4%	35.9%	36.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	46.7	84.0	53.9	72.2	72.2	72.2	52.0	43.8	44.1	47.2
	Grants)/Debt service payments due										
	within financial year)										
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	85.7%	69.2%	78.7%	46.0%	47.0%	47.0%	47.0%	139.6%	138.5%	135.6%
	revenue received for services										
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly	(0.3)	1.3	1.9	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.2	0.4	(0.6)	(0.5)
	fix ed operational ex penditure										

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The policies that were reviewed in relation to budget are as follows:

- Credit Control Policy
- Debt Write Off Policy
- Indigent Policy
- > Tariff Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Free Basic Water Policy
- > Free Basic Electricity Policy
- Free Basic Sanitation Policy
- > Free Basic Waste Policy
- Travelling and Subsistence Policy
- Fixed Asset Management Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

Key budget assumptions municipality used is as follows:

- The municipality is expected to budget based on its strength to collect revenue
- Increase budget by 10% for Repairs and Maintenance as this will assist in the life span
 of an asset
- Refrain from budgeting for luxury furniture and non-priorities such as excessive catering
- Increase the labour force by way of implementing EPWP grant
- Budget in line with IDP especially programmes/activities/ projects that are not yet achieved
- PPI 5.2%
- GDP 3,2%
- Prime rate 8.5%
- Diesel cost per litre 17.80c
- Petrol Price R12.27
- 50% Revenue Budget of each department operations budget
- Nersa tariff increase 7.5%

2.6 Overview of budget funding

In terms of DoRA allocation, there is an Unconditional grant of R81 559M for the budget year, R81 406M and R82 621M respectively for 2015 and 2016.

Capital budget is funded by MIG of R51 297M and internally generated funds of R17 400M for the budget year, R42 572M and R10 012M for 2015 and R46 338M and R6 289M for 2016.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity. FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	1/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand						_				
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		3 915	6 106	15 748	21 325	21 325	21 325	47 923	50 319	52 835
Municipality sub-total	1	3 915	6 106	15 748	21 325	21 325	21 325	47 923	50 319	52 835
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	T	3 915	6 106	15 748	21 325	21 325	21 325	47 923	50 319	52 835

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand th	ousand
Parent municipality											
LONG TERM INVESTMENT											
Standard Bank		5 YRS	A SECURITY INVESTM		FIXED	5.04%			3 NOVEMBER 215	3 600	181
Vkb			MEMBERS FUND	NO	VARIABLE				30 DAYS NOTICE	4 323	3
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS											
Absa	D DA	YS INVESTMENT ACC	CALL ACCOUNT	NO	VARIABLE				30 DAYS NOTICE	30 000	1 512
Fnb Vkb										10 000	505
VKD											
Municipality sub-total										47 923	2 201
Entities											
Littues											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									47 923	2 201

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

There was an unspent grant of R5, 3M for MIG in the 2011/12 financial year, a total of R357 000 of unspent grant for MSIG and R76 000 FMG in the 2011/12 financial year.

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA1	9 Ex	penditure on	transfers an	nd grant prog	gramme					
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D the constant		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	<u> </u>									
National Government:		50 883	63 630	80 709	84 533	84 533	84 533	86 559	81 406	82 621
Local Government Equitable Share		49 398	62 145	77 933	81 233	81 233	81 233	78 119	78 872	80 004
Finance Management		750	750	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	735	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive		-	_	536	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Integrated National Electrification Programme								5 000		
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
0										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and C	Grants	50 883	63 630	80 709	84 533	84 533	84 533	86 559	81 406	82 621
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 083	23 317	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					8 000	8 000	8 000	14 000	16 000	21 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20 083	23 317	28 044	34 018	34 018	34 018	32 297	26 572	25 338
Other conital transfers/greats linear decay										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	ı	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gra	nts	20 083	23 317	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	46 338
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RAN	70 966	86 947	108 753	126 551	126 551	126 551	132 856	123 978	128 959

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				357						
Current year receipts		50 874	64 095	70 614	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 559	81 406	82 621
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		50 874	64 095	70 971	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 559	81 406	82 621
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		E0.074	04.005	70.074	04.000	04.000	04.000	04 550	04 400	20.004
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	_	50 874	64 095	70 971	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 559	81 406	82 621
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Capital transfers and grants: National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 890	474	5 301						
Current year receipts		20 083	23 814	22 743	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	40 946
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 973	24 288	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	40 946
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		23 973	24 288	28 044	42 018	42 018	42 018	46 297	42 572	40 946
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		74 847	88 383	99 015	123 251	123 251	123 251	127 856	123 978	123 567
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

We have budgeted for a 7% salary increase for both staff and councillors.

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
Discresure of Salaries, Allowances & Deficits 1.	Kei					Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.		***************************************		2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		387 329		148 982			536 311
Chief Whip								_
Executive Mayor			484 162		181 259			665 421
Deputy Executive Mayor			-		_			_
Executive Committee			798 867		315 873			1 114 740
Total for all other councillors			2 435 817		632 915			3 068 732
Total Councillors	8	-	4 106 175	-	1 279 029			5 385 204
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5					***************************************		
Municipal Manager Municipal Manager	,		808 124	14 676	216 000	155 820		1 194 620
Chief Financial Officer			706 208	8 392	120 000	125 190		959 790
Director Corporate Services			706 208	8 924	119 468	125 190		959 790
Director Community Servoces			706 208	9 025	119 367	125 190		959 790
Director Community Services			706 208	8 569	119 823	125 190		959 790
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Chief Accountant Income			262 391	90 115	87 355	21 865		461 726
Chief Accountant Budget and reporting			262 391	69 899	114 030	21 865		468 185
Manager Electricty			262 391	98 621	119 777	21 865		502 655
Manager Supply Chain			262 391	90 115	87 355	21 865		461 726
Manager Records			262 391	60 131	4 514	21 865		348 902
Manager Human Resources			262 391	71 618	118 904	21 865		474 779
Manager Legal Services			262 391	68 281	118 904	21 865		471 441
Manager LED			262 391	66 452	125 540	21 865		476 248
Manager Waste, Parks and Recreation			262 391	62 383	58 964	21 865		405 604
Manager Traffic and Fire Services			262 391	82 805	104 954	21 865		472 015
Manager Waste Water and Water			262 391	86 573	118 904	21 865		489 733
Manager IDP amd PMS			262 391	146 790	71 270	21 865		502 317
Manager Internal Audit			262 391	83 849	101 250	21 865		469 355
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	7 044 043	1 127 217	1 926 383	940 825		11 038 468

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	//13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth	ner)	,,	J	Ü	J	_				
Basic Salaries and Wages	<u> </u>	3 128	3 663	3 637	3 773	5 080	5 080	4 106	4 311	4 527
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 024	1 198	1 190	1 253			1 041	1 093	1 148
Cellphone Allow ance		1 021	1 100	1 100	1 200			238	250	262
Housing Allowances								200	200	202
Other benefits and allowances					54					
Sub Total - Councillors		4 152	4 861	4 827	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 385	5 654	5 937
	4	4 102				1	5 000			
% increase	4		17.1%	(0.7%)	5.2%	0.0%	-	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 247	1 512	3 601	6 543	6 543	6 543	7 044	7 396	7 766
Pension and UIF Contributions		203	303	652	925	925	925		_	_
Medical Aid Contributions		42	46	49	51	51	51	239	251	264
Ov ertime								_	_	_
Performance Bonus		200	220	240	250	250	250	941	988	1 037
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	223	547	575	798	798	798	824	865	908
Cellphone Allowance	3		45	46	48	48	48	50	52	55
Housing Allow ances	3		12	13	14	14	14	15	16	16
Other benefits and allowances	3	16	12	411	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 926	2 023	2 124
Pay ments in lieu of leav e	,	10		411	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 020	2 020	2 124
Long service awards										
· ·	6							ı		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	0	1 931	2 685	5 587	9 875	9 875	9 875	11 039	11 591	12 170
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1 931				9 0/ 0			l .	
% increase	4		39.1%	108.1%	76.8%	-	-	11.8%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		23 913	24 351	26 022	25 581	25 581	25 581	27 371	28 740	30 177
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 755	4 194	5 516	5 694	5 694	5 694	5 140	5 397	5 667
Medical Aid Contributions		1 811	1 066	1 863	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 632	1 714	1 800
Ov ertime		1 854	1 614	2 135	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 732	2 868	3 012
Performance Bonus		1 423	2 154	2 216	2 303	2 303	2 303	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 231	1 098	954	3 046	3 046	3 046	1 303	1 368	1 436
Cellphone Allow ance	3	. 201	. 100	301	475	475	475	626	657	690
Housing Allow ances	3	115	172	153	156	156	156	46	48	50
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 468	1 026	1 675	1 708	1 708	1 708	3 557	3 735	3 922
Pay ments in lieu of leav e		1 100	1020	1 010	1700		1130	0 001	0.100	0 022
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	U	35 569	35 675	40 534	42 754	42 754	42 754	42 407	44 528	46 754
% increase	4	33 369	0.3%	13.6%	5.5%	0.0%	42 104	(0.8%)		5.0%
	4							, ,		
Total Parent Municipality		41 652	43 221	50 948	57 709	57 709	57 709	58 831	61 773	64 862
			3.8%	17.9%	13.3%	0.0%	-	1.9%	5.0%	5.0%

NB

The above work sheet has been adjusted for 2012/13 as follows:

Under the Other Municipal Staff the salary was adjusted by R5 436 000 this amount was included to other benefits and allowances, we shifted this amount to Senior Managers to correct an allocation error and this was reported to council, even though the correction was made the total effect of the salaries remain the same i.e R 57 709 000.

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2011/12		Cui	rrent Year 201	2/13	Bu	dget Year 201	3/14
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		18		18	18		18	18	-	18
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		4	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	16	12		13	10		14	14	
Professionals		8	4	-	23	-	17	14	5	-
Finance		1			5		8	4	2	
Spatial/town planning		1			1			1	1	
Information Technology		1			1				-	
Roads									-	
Electricity		3	3		3			3	1	
Water		1	1		1			1	1	
Sanitation		1			1			1	-	
Refuse					5			4	-	
Other					6		9		-	
Technicians		55	45	15	93	37	-	61	115	19
Finance		23	21	5	23			5	10	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1			1	1	
Information Technology		2			2			1	1	
Roads		3	3		16	30		14	8	
Electricity		6	2		6	2		4	1	
Water		3	2	10	21	2		1	1	15
Sanitation		1	1		18			4	62	
Refuse		3	3		5	3		11	11	
Other		13	12		1			20	20	4
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	34		37			23	23	
Service and sales workers		2	2						_	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		4			4					
Plant and Machine Operators		30	10		30	10		1	14	
Elementary Occupations		290	290		290	290		29	203	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	477	397	39	514	347	39	165	374	42

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	D.C						D. J. Y	0040/44						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2013/14							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE		1 151	1 200	1 446	1 312	1 515	1 801	1 715	1 815	1 600	1 714	1 745	4 856	21 871	22 965	24 113
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		1 235	1 450	1 500	2 700	2 390	3 451	1 890	1 909	4 578	2 451	3 125	20 822	47 501	52 376	57 495
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 154	1 145	1 051	1 394	1 456	1 245	1 245	1 123	1 021	1 245	1 415	(375)	13 120	13 776	14 465
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		985	897	1 021	1 245	982	745	811	1 312	1 784	1 459	1 451	1 072	13 765	14 453	15 176
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		158	125	165	168	158	157	158	161	169	188	194	198	2 000	2 100	2 205
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		4 845	3 451	2 978	3 971	2 987	3 216	2 481	4 513	2 145	3 125	3 124	1 165	38 001	33 955	32 916
Vote 7 - WATER		1 845	1 895	1 974	2 045	1 789	1 999	1 895	2 015	1 994	1 895	1 985	2 757	24 086	25 290	26 555
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		1 789	1 854	2 845	2 245	1 984	1 995	1 884	2 015	2 155	1 897	2 201	2 422	25 287	26 551	27 879
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		999	912	1 204	1 145	1 458	845	978	1 012	845	745	1 085	1 479	12 708	13 343	14 011
Vote 10 - HOUSING		98	112	94	89	114	144	98	91	112	125	104	119	1 300	1 365	1 433
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]				0.					•		.20		_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_		_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		14 259	13 041	14 279	16 315	14 834	15 598	13 156	15 966	16 404	14 844	16 429	34 514	199 639	206 175	216 247
Total Revenue by Vote		14 239	13 041	14 2/3	10 313	14 034	13 390	13 130	13 900	10 404	14 044	10 429	34 314	199 039	200 173	210 247
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE		1 351	1 200	1 546	1 312	1 415	1 601	1 715	1 815	1 610	1 714	1 845	1 264	18 389	19 308	20 274
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		4 512	3 785	2 125	1 079	2 789	951	3 781	4 587	1 578	2 451	2 125	2 687	32 450	40 139	42 145
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 354	1 045	1 051	1 394	1 256	1 245	1 245	1 223	1 121	1 345	1 215	1 007	14 502	15 227	15 988
Vote 4 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 085	797	1 021	1 245	1 082	745	811	1 212	1 784	1 459	1 351	1 172	13 765	14 453	15 176
Vote 5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		68	145	99	68	125	68	148	161	179	18	84	86	1 250	1 313	1 378
Vote 6 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		4 645	3 851	2 178	3 671	2 787	3 216	4 481	4 513	3 145	3 825	3 124	662	40 098	42 103	47 451
Vote 7 - WATER		1 445	1 895	2 974	3 045	149	1 999	1 695	2 015	2 994	1 695	1 885	(2 840)	18 949	26 193	27 500
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY		1 789	2 754	3 845	2 845	3 984	3 995	5 884	7 015	2 155	6 897	3 201	3 766	48 131	50 538	53 064
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		1 499	1 412	1 204	1 145	1 458	1 445	978	2 012	1 145	1 045	2 085	2 716	18 145	19 052	20 005
Vote 10 - HOUSING		108	112	114	89	114	134	98	71	122	155	104	79	1 300	1 365	1 433
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 856	16 996	16 157	15 893	15 160	15 399	20 837	24 624	15 834	20 604	17 019	10 598	206 979	229 691	244 415
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	H	(3 597)	(3 955)	(1 879)	421	(326)		(7 681)		570	(5 760)	(590)	23 916	(7 340)		(28 169)
Taxation		(1.11.)	(1.1.00)	,,		(1=0)		,,	(1.111)		(. 7.5)	()		, , , , ,	```	,
													-	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(3 597)	(3 955)	(1 879)	421	(326)	199	(7 681)	(8 658)	570	(5 760)	(590)	23 916	(7 340)	(23 516)	(28 169)

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA3	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	J Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	8 057	1 897	1 181	1 987	1 887	1 877	1 888	1 043	1 886	1 999	1 502	(6 602)	18 602	22 035	25 635
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	250	250										-	500	525	551
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 021	2 877	1 988	1 580	1 679	1 564	1 325	1 289	1 101	2 488	3 155	7 942	30 008	31 450	32 961
Service charges - water revenue	2 221	2 515	3 201	2 179	912	1 458	1 009	2 045	2 151	1 812	2 001	7 842	29 346	29 313	30 957
Service charges - sanitation revenue	598	875	1 045	1 345	1 248	1 278	1 611	1 458	587	745	1 012	3 471	15 275	16 039	16 841
Service charges - refuse revenue	546	879	1 046	1 479	1 045	1 345	1 095	1 452	1 246	1 001	1 452	3 712	16 299	17 114	17 970
Service charges - other												_	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	12	19	15	18	21	20	21	15	20	15	15	310	500	525	551
Interest earned - external investments	125	101	141	115	13	142	178	125	124	115	101	109	1 389	1 458	1 531
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205
Dividends received												_	_	_	_
Fines	48	31	15	109	101	138	99	87	98	103	98	572	1 500	1 575	1 654
Licences and permits												_	_	_	_
Agency services												_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	28 016	890			26 366				26 286			0	81 559	81 406	82 621
Other rev enue	358	215	278	100	122	313	312	210	102	210	105	184	2 511	2 637	2 769
Cash Receipts by Source	43 254	10 549	8 908	8 913	33 395	8 135	7 538	7 725	33 603	8 488	9 442	19 539	199 489	206 176	216 246
	10 201	10 040	0 000	0010	00 000	0 100	7 000	1 120	00 000	0 400	V 112	10 000	100 400	200 110	210240
Other Cash Flows by Source	3 000	2 000										(5 000)			
Transfer receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a		2 000							150			(5 000)		_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	33513								130			150	150		
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	S											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	40.004	12.512				2.425				2 122	2.112	-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	46 254	12 549	8 908	8 913	33 395	8 135	7 538	7 725	33 753	8 488	9 442	14 539	199 639	206 176	216 246
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	4 570	4 386	4 590	5 147	4 790	4 834	4 799	4 591	4 598	4 280	4 010	2 852	53 446	57 360	61 374
Remuneration of councillors	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	5 385	5 655	5 937
Finance charges	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 080	1 080	1 080
Bulk purchases - Electricity	4 389	4 390	3 240	2 340	1 500	900	1 289	2 350	2 500	3 479	3 468	3 885	33 730	36 159	39 051
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	13	11	11	10	12	12	13	9	5	3	1	(0)	100	105	110
Other materials												-	-		
Contracted services	2 380	1 200	890	1 100	650	780	1 290	1 278	238	435	145	(688)	9 698	10 183	9 589
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other												_			
Other expenditure	11 456	5 689	2 789	4 598	17 890	12 356	9 088	6 579	4 568	12 379	15 491	657	103 540	119 148	127 274
Cash Payments by Type	23 347	16 215	12 059	13 734	25 381	19 421	17 017	15 346	12 447	21 114	23 653	7 246	206 979	229 690	244 415
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
												_			
Capital assets															
Repay ment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Pay ments	00.047	40.045	40.050	40.704	05.004	40.404	47.047	45.010	40.445	04.444	00.050		200.070	000.000	044 ***
Total Cash Payments by Type	23 347	16 215	12 059	13 734	25 381	19 421	17 017	15 346	12 447	21 114	23 653	7 246	206 979	229 690	244 415
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22 907	(3 665)	(3 150)	(4 821)	8 014	(11 286)	(9 480)	(7 621)	21 306	(12 626)	(14 211)	7 293	(7 340)	(23 514)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	00.005	22 907	19 241	16 091	11 270	19 285	7 999	(1 481)		12 204	(422)	(14 633)	-	(7 340)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	22 907	19 241	16 091	11 270	19 285	7 999	(1 481)	(9 102)	12 204	(422)	(14 633)	(7 340)	(7 340)	(30 853)	(59 022)

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

The contracts that have the future budgetary implications are as follows:

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13		edium Term F nditure Frame		Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estim ate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Upgrading of Reitz Purication Plant			4 000	3 800										7 800
Upgrading of Lindley Purification Plant														
Uprgrading of Mamafubedu Roads														
Upgrading of Mamafudedu Sports			3 783	5 000										
														_
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	7 783	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 583
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	7 783	8 800	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 583

2.11 Capital expenditure details

	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
FINANCE AND ADMIN	650,000	700,000	-	-
	-			
Servers, UPS and Equipment	500,000	500,000		
Equipment	150,000	200,000		
ROADS AND TRANSPORT	9,283,525	9,911,295	15,575,643	1,557,564
Plant and Equipment	-	-		
Ntha Upgrading of Roads		5,411,295	15,575,643	1,557,564
Petsana Upgrading of Road			-	
Retention for Ntha Paving.	379,076			
Mamafubedu Road Upgrading	8,904,449	4,500,000		
WASTE WATER	3,200,000	6,082,340	4,895,833	12,989,583
Mamafubedu Recycle Sewer	1,200,000			

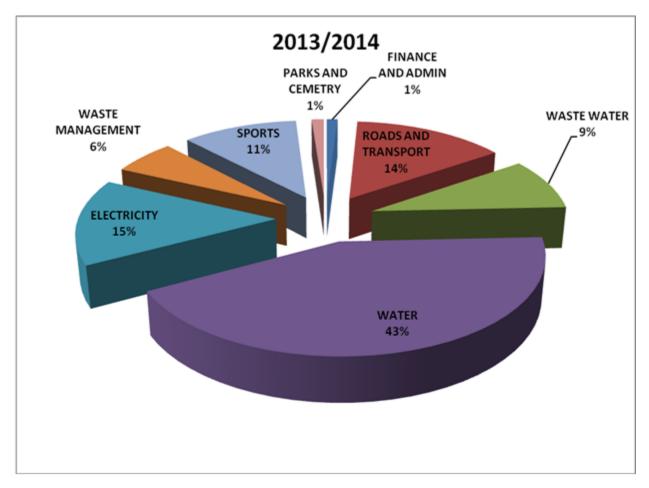
Upgrading of Reitz WWTW	2,000,000	5,600,000		
Leratswana: Sewer Network				12,500,000
Petsana: Provision of Sanitation and Toilet Structures for 502 stands	-	482,340	4,895,833	489,583
WATER	22,425,637	29,471,164	17,500,000	22,500,000
	-			
Ntha/ Lindley New Water Purification Works	11,836,578	7,814,450		
Telemetry System	2,000,000	-		
Boreholes - Petrus Steyn and Arlington – RBIG	2,000,000	2,000,000		
Supply of Water in Farms		1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Replacement of Pumps	1,000,000	-		
Installation of Water Meters	589,060	-		
Upgrading of Reitz Purification Plant – RBIG	4,000,000	3,800,000		
Lindley to Arlington Pipeline	-	4,356,714		
Reitz to Mamafubedu Pipeline		10,000,000	16,000,000	11,000,000
Mamafubedu to Lindley Pipeline				10,000,000
Connect Water to 1301 new sites.				

	1,000,000			
ELECTRICITY	4,900,000	10,114,500	6,340,798	4,579,541
	-			
Upgrade Electricity Supply	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	
Connection of 1001 sites in Ntha		5,000,000		
Petsana: 4 Highmast Lights	1,450,000	1,529,750	1,613,886	1,702,650
Ntha: 3 Highmast Lights	680,000	717,400	756,857	798,484
Mamafubedu: 3 Highmast Lights	1,130,000	1,192,150	1,257,718	1,326,893
Arlington: 2 Highmast Lights	640,000	675,200	712,336	751,514
WASTE MANAGEMENT	7,805,558	4,117,350	3,500,000	-
	-			
Reitz: Construction of a new solid waste disposal	5,224,999	434,500		
Arlington: Construction of Transfer Statation	2,180,558	182,850		
Plant and Equipment	400,000			
Waste Compactor Truck	-	1,500,000		

Rehabilitation of Mamafubedu Disposal Site		2,000,000		
Mamafubedu Trasnfer Station			3,500,000	
SPORTS	3,783,289	7,500,000	4,771,925	4,000,000
Upgrading of Mamafubedu Sports Complex	3,783,289	7,500,000	1,500,000	
Ntha Sports Facilities				4,000,000
Petsana Upgrading of Sports Facility			3,271,925	
PARKS AND CEMETRY	-	800,000	-	7,000,000
Upgrading of Lindley Picnic Draai				3,000,000
Mamafubedu Cemetry				4,000,000
Purchase 2 x TLB		800,000		
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	52,048,009	68,696,650	52,584,198	52,626,689
FUNDING OF CAPITAL PROJECTS				

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36,098,009	32,297,000	26,572,000	25,338,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	4,000,000	14,000,000	16,000,000	21,000,000
Intergrated Electricity Infrastrucuture Grant		5,000,000		
Own Revenue	11,950,000	17,399,650	10,012,198	6,288,689
Borrowing				
TOTAL FUNDING	52,048,009	68,696,650	52,584,198	52,626,689

The municipality's capital expenditure details are as follows:



2.12 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed seven interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the seven interns, three has been appointed permanently from December 2012 and one has been appointed in June 2013. The remaining three will complete their two-year contract on 31 October 2013. The municipality has advertised for the other two interns under finance department as the minimum is five as per National Treasury. Since the introduction of the Internship programme, the Municipality has successfully employed and trained four interns through this programme.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee was a shred service with Thabo Mofutsanyane, the municipality have appointed its own Audit Committee, and the candidates were recommended and presented to the council meeting for approval on the 26th March 2013.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF in June 2013 directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the Municipality internal centre and training is ongoing.

2.13 Other supporting documents

- Approved Policies
- Approved Tariff Book
- Budget presentation
- · Attendance registers for the different communities
- Adverts/notices for the community public participation

2.14 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I ...Lekgetho Isaac Mokgatlhe...., municipal manager of Nketoana Local Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

rint Name:	Lekgetho Isaac Mokgatine
Municipal Ma	nager of Nketoana Local Municipality (FS193)
Signature:	
Date:	